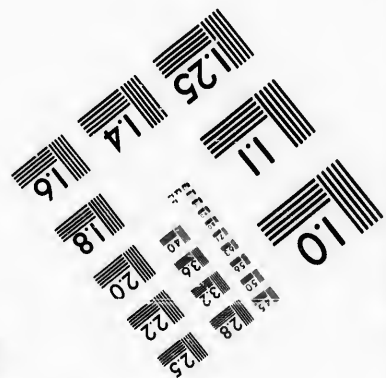
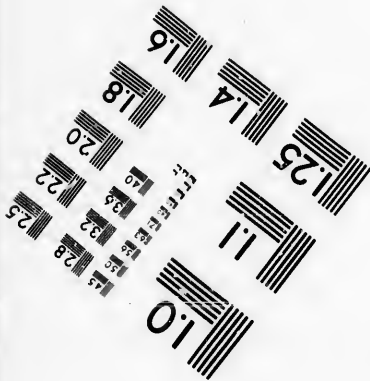
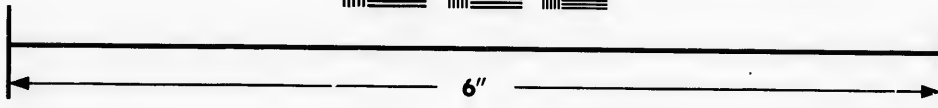
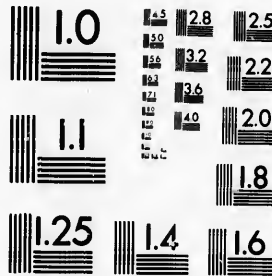


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1986

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
- Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
- Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
- Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
- Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distorsion le long de la marge intérieure
- Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.
- Additional comments:
Commentaires supplémentaires:

- Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- Pages detached/
Pages détachées
- Showthrough/
Transparence
- Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible
- Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure, etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à obtenir la meilleure image possible.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	12X	14X	16X	18X	20X	22X	24X	26X	28X	30X	32X
			✓								

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

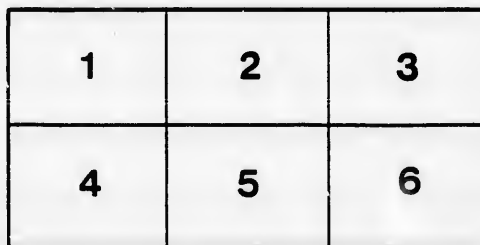
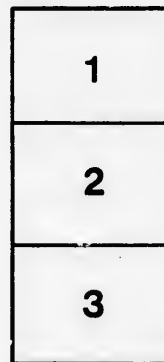
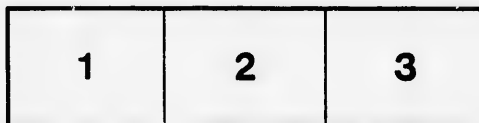
D. B. Weldon Library
University of Western Ontario
(Regional History Room)

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol \rightarrow (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ∇ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

D. B. Weldon Library
University of Western Ontario
(Regional History Room)

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filimage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole \rightarrow signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ∇ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

errata
to

pelure,
n à

Se

H

FO

Auth

RE

AND

Series of National School Books.

FIRST BOOK

OF

ARITHMETIC, FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS.

*Authorized by the Council of Public Instruction
for Upper Canada.*

REPUBLISHED, BY SPECIAL SANCTION, AT
MONTREAL,

BY

ROBERT MILLER,

75, 79 & 81, ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

AND SOLD BY ADAM MILLER, TORONTO.

1866.

T794

I
the
of,
be s
by n
mak
rule
plan
prog
F
teac
ond
Com

P R E F A C E .

In this First Book, the Practical, and not the Theoretical part of Arithmetic is treated of, but it is not intended that Theory should be separated from Practice. The teacher may, by means of a blackboard and a piece of chalk, make the pupils more readily understand the rules than could be done by any written explanation, especially at this stage of their progress.

For the Theoretical part of Arithmetic, teachers and monitors are referred to the Second Book of Arithmetic, published by the Commissioners.

CONTENTS.

ARITHMETICAL TABLES.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Addition Table.....	1	Numeration Table	8
Multiplication Table.....	2	Roman Notation.....	8
Pence Table	3	Table of Aliquot parts of	
Signs used in Arithmetic	4	Money	60
Money Table	4	Table of Aliquot Parts of	
Tables of Weights and		Weights.....	60
Measures	4		

ARITHMETIC.

Numeration.....	8	Barter	78
Notation.....	9	Profit and Loss	79
Simple Addition.....	10	Partnership	81
Subtraction	14	Vulgar Fractions	83
Mixed Questions in Addi-		Reduction.....	84
tion and Subtraction... ..	18	Addition.....	87
Simple Multiplication....	19	Subtraction	87
Division	23	Multiplication ...	88
Compound Addition.....	27	Division	89
Subtraction	30	Reduction, contin.	89
Multiplication ...	32	Promiscuous Ex-	
Division.....	36	ercises	92
Reduction	40	Decimal Fractions	93
Weights and Measures..	42	Addition	93
Reduction of.....	50	Subtraction.....	94
Simple Proportion	52	Multiplication ...	94
Compound Proportion ...	56	Division.....	95
Bills of Parcels	58	Reduction.....	96
Bills of Book Debts	59	Involution	99
Practice	60	Evolution.....	99
Tare and Tret.....	67	Extraction of the Cube	
Simple Interest.....	70	Root	100
Discount.....	73	Duodecimal Multiplica-	
Commission, Brokerage,		tion.....	102
Insurance, buying and		Mental Arithmetic	105
selling stocks.....	74	Answers to all the Ques-	
Compound Interest	77	tions	115

1

ARITHMETICAL TABLES.

ADDITION TABLE.

TABLES.
 Table 8
 Addition 8
 Quot parts of 60
 Quot Parts of 60
 78
 Loss 79
 81
 83
 84
 87
 87
 88
 89
 89
 92
 93
 93
 94
 94
 95
 96
 99
 99
 The Cube 100
 Multiplica- 102
 tic 105
 The Ques- 115

2 and 1 are 3	5 and 5 are 10	8 and 9 are 17
2 — 2 — 4	5 — 6 — 11	8 — 10 — 18
2 — 3 — 5	5 — 7 — 12	8 — 11 — 19
2 — 4 — 6	5 — 8 — 13	8 — 12 — 20
2 — 5 — 7	5 — 9 — 14	9 and 1 are 10
2 — 6 — 8	5 — 10 — 15	9 — 2 — 11
2 — 7 — 9	5 — 11 — 16	9 — 3 — 12
2 — 8 — 10	5 — 12 — 17	9 — 4 — 13
2 — 9 — 11	6 and 1 are 7	9 — 5 — 14
2 — 10 — 12	6 — 2 — 8	9 — 6 — 15
2 — 11 — 13	6 — 3 — 9	9 — 7 — 16
2 — 12 — 14	6 — 4 — 10	9 — 8 — 17
3 and 1 are 4	6 — 5 — 11	9 — 9 — 18
3 — 2 — 5	6 — 6 — 12	9 — 10 — 19
3 — 3 — 6	6 — 7 — 13	9 — 11 — 20
3 — 4 — 7	6 — 8 — 14	9 — 12 — 21
3 — 5 — 8	6 — 9 — 15	11 and 1 are 12
3 — 6 — 9	6 — 10 — 16	11 — 2 — 13
3 — 7 — 10	6 — 11 — 17	11 — 3 — 14
3 — 8 — 11	6 — 12 — 18	11 — 4 — 15
3 — 9 — 12	7 and 1 are 8	11 — 5 — 16
3 — 10 — 13	7 — 2 — 9	11 — 6 — 17
3 — 11 — 14	7 — 3 — 10	11 — 7 — 18
3 — 12 — 15	7 — 4 — 11	11 — 8 — 19
4 and 1 are 5	7 — 5 — 12	11 — 9 — 20
4 — 2 — 6	7 — 6 — 13	11 — 10 — 21
4 — 3 — 7	7 — 7 — 14	11 — 11 — 22
4 — 4 — 8	7 — 8 — 15	11 — 12 — 23
4 — 5 — 9	7 — 9 — 16	12 and 1 are 13
4 — 6 — 10	7 — 10 — 17	12 — 2 — 14
4 — 7 — 11	7 — 11 — 18	12 — 3 — 15
4 — 8 — 12	7 — 12 — 19	12 — 4 — 16
4 — 9 — 13	8 and 1 are 9	12 — 5 — 17
4 — 10 — 14	8 — 2 — 10	12 — 6 — 18
4 — 11 — 15	8 — 3 — 11	12 — 7 — 19
4 — 12 — 16	8 — 4 — 12	12 — 8 — 20
5 and 1 are 6	8 — 5 — 13	12 — 9 — 21
5 — 2 — 7	8 — 6 — 14	12 — 10 — 22
5 — 3 — 8	8 — 7 — 15	12 — 11 — 23
5 — 4 — 9	8 — 8 — 16	12 — 12 — 24

ARITHMETICAL TABLES.

MULTIPLICATION TABLE

Twice	3 times	4 times	5 times	6 times	7 times
1 are 2	1 are 3	1 are 4	1 are 5	1 are 6	1 are 7
2 — 4	2 — 6	2 — 8	2 — 10	2 — 12	2 — 14
3 — 6	3 — 9	3 — 12	3 — 15	3 — 18	3 — 21
4 — 8	4 — 12	4 — 16	4 — 20	4 — 24	4 — 28
5 — 10	5 — 15	5 — 20	5 — 25	5 — 30	5 — 35
6 — 12	6 — 18	6 — 24	6 — 30	6 — 36	6 — 42
7 — 14	7 — 21	7 — 28	7 — 35	7 — 42	7 — 49
8 — 16	8 — 24	8 — 32	8 — 40	8 — 48	8 — 56
9 — 18	9 — 27	9 — 36	9 — 45	9 — 54	9 — 63
10 — 20	10 — 30	10 — 40	10 — 50	10 — 60	10 — 70
11 — 22	11 — 33	11 — 44	11 — 55	11 — 66	11 — 77
12 — 24	12 — 36	12 — 48	12 — 60	12 — 72	12 — 84

8 times	9 times	10 times	11 times	12 times
1 are 8	1 are 9	1 are 10	1 are 11	1 are 12
2 — 16	2 — 18	2 — 20	2 — 22	2 — 24
3 — 24	3 — 27	3 — 30	3 — 33	3 — 36
4 — 32	4 — 36	4 — 40	4 — 44	4 — 48
5 — 40	5 — 45	5 — 50	5 — 55	5 — 60
6 — 48	6 — 54	6 — 60	6 — 66	6 — 72
7 — 56	7 — 63	7 — 70	7 — 77	7 — 84
8 — 64	8 — 72	8 — 80	8 — 88	8 — 96
9 — 72	9 — 81	9 — 90	9 — 99	9 — 108
10 — 80	10 — 90	10 — 100	10 — 110	10 — 120
11 — 88	11 — 99	11 — 110	11 — 121	11 — 132
12 — 96	12 — 108	12 — 120	12 — 132	12 — 144

EXTENDED MULTIPLICATION TABLE

13 times	14 times	15 times	16 times	17 times	18 times	19 times
2 are 26	2 are 28	2 are 30	2 are 32	2 are 34	2 are 36	2 are 38
3 — 39	3 — 42	3 — 45	3 — 48	3 — 51	3 — 54	3 — 57
4 — 52	4 — 56	4 — 60	4 — 64	4 — 68	4 — 72	4 — 76
5 — 65	5 — 70	5 — 75	5 — 80	5 — 85	5 — 90	5 — 95
6 — 78	6 — 84	6 — 90	6 — 96	6 — 102	6 — 108	6 — 114
7 — 91	7 — 98	7 — 105	7 — 112	7 — 119	7 — 126	7 — 133
8 — 104	8 — 112	8 — 120	8 — 128	8 — 136	8 — 144	8 — 152
9 — 117	9 — 126	9 — 135	9 — 144	9 — 153	9 — 162	9 — 171

SIGNS USED IN ARITHMETIC.

- + named plus, signifies Addition, as $4+2$ equal 6.
- named minus, signifies Subtraction, as $5-2$ equal 3.
- \times multiplied by, signifies Multiplication, as 4×2 equal 8.
- \div divided by, signifies Division, as $10 \div 2$ equal 5.
- = equal to, signifies Equality, as $2+4=6$.
- : is to)
- : so is)
- : to)
- } These figures are thus read, as 1 is to 2 so is 3 to 6.
- $\sqrt{\quad}$ marks the Square root, as $\sqrt{4}=2$.
- $\sqrt[3]{\quad}$ marks the Cube root, as $\sqrt[3]{8}=2$.

MONEY.

- 4 farthings = 1 penny
- 12 pence = 1 shilling.
- 20 shillings = 1 pound.
- 21 shillings = 1 guinea.

- £ denotes pounds, s. shillings, and d. pence.
- $\frac{1}{4}$ " one farthing, or one-quarter of any thing.
- $\frac{1}{2}$ " a halfpenny, or a half of any thing.
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " three farthings, or three-quarters of any thing.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

- 16 drams (dr.) = 1 ounce, marked
- 16 ounces = 1 pound, oz.
- 28 pounds = 1 quarter, lb.
- 4 quarters or 112lb. = 1 hundred weight, qr.
- 20 hundred weight = 1 ton, cwt.
- T.

14 pounds make one stone, and 8 stone 1 hundred weight.
 This weight is used for bread, meat, grocery, for goods in general, and for all the metals except gold and silver.

A.
buy

60
69 1/2

An
Seven
fourte
mg ho

The
yard

TROY WEIGHT.

24 grains (<i>gr.</i>)	= 1 pennyweight,	marked <i>dwt.</i>
20 pennyweights	= 1 ounce,	<i>oz.</i>
12 ounces	= 1 pound,	<i>lb.</i>

This weight is used for gold, silver, jewels, and liquors.

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

20 grains	= 1 scruple,	marked <i>scr.</i>
3 scruples	= 1 dram,	<i>dr.</i>
8 drams	= 1 ounce,	<i>oz.</i>
12 ounces	= 1 pound,	<i>lb.</i>

Apothecaries use this weight in mixing their medicines; but they buy and sell by avoirdupois weight.

LONG MEASURE.

12 lines	= 1 inch,	marked <i>in.</i>
12 inches	= 1 foot,	<i>ft.</i>
3 feet	= 1 yard,	<i>yd.</i>
5½ yards	= 1 perch,	<i>per.</i>
40 perches	= 1 furlong,	<i>fur.</i>
8 furlongs	= 1 mile,	<i>ml.</i>
3 miles	= 1 league,	<i>lg.</i>
60 Geographical miles, or 69½ British miles,	} = 1 degree,	<i>deg.</i>
360 degrees			= the earth's circumference.

An inch is supposed to be equal to three barley-corns in length. Seven yards Irish equal one perch. Eleven miles Irish are equal to fourteen miles English. Four inches make one hand, used in measuring horses.

CLOTH MEASURE.

2½ inches	= 1 nail,	marked <i>nl.</i>
4 nails	= 1 quarter,	<i>qr.</i>
4 quarters	= 1 yard,	<i>yd.</i>

The Flemish ell is 3 quarters of a yard; the English ell 5 quarters of a yard; and the French ell 6 quarters of a yard.

ARITHMETICAL TABLES.

SQUARE OR LAND MEASURE.

144 square inches	= 1 square foot,	marked
9 square feet	= 1 square yard,	<i>sq. ft.</i>
30 $\frac{1}{2}$ square yards	= 1 square perch,	<i>sq. yd.</i>
40 square perches	= 1 rood,	<i>sq. per.</i>
4 roods	= 1 acre,	<i>rd.</i>
640 acres	= 1 square mile,	<i>ac.</i>
		<i>sq. mile</i>

In Ireland 49 square yards make 1 square pole or perch. The square of any number is obtained by multiplying it by itself; 12 multiplied by 12=144, the square of 12.

CUBIC OR SOLID MEASURE.

1728 cubic inches	= 1 cubic foot.
27 cubic feet	= 1 cubic yard.
40 cubic feet of rough timber, or	} = 1 ton or load.
50 cubic feet of hewn timber,	
42 cubic feet	= 1 ton of shipping

A cube is a solid figure, similar to dice, and has six equal sides. The cube of any number is obtained by multiplying it twice by itself; thus, $12 \times 12 \times 12 = 1728$, the cube of 12.

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

4 gills	= 1 pint,	marked
2 pints	= 1 quart,	<i>pt.</i>
4 quarts	= 1 gallon,	<i>qt.</i>
2 gallons	= 1 peck,	<i>gal.</i>
4 pecks	= 1 bushel,	<i>pk.</i>
8 bushels	= 1 quarter,	<i>bush.</i>
5 quarters	= 1 load,	<i>qr.</i>
		<i>ld.</i>

By this measure both liquids and dry goods are measured. The gill, pint, quart, gallon, are used for liquids. The peck, bushel, quarter, load, are used for dry goods. The gallon contains 277,274 cubic inches. The measure formerly called heaped measure is now, by Act of Parliament, declared illegal.

Ale, wine, and beer were formerly measured by different measures. In some places a barrel of beer contains 32, in some 34, and in others 36 gallons. A hogshead of ale was computed to contain 54 gallons, a hogshead of wine 63 gallons.

2 hogsheads make 1 pipe, or butt.
2 pipes, or butts, make 1 tun.

ARITHMETICAL TABLES.

WOOL WEIGHT.

		marked
7 pounds	= 1 clove,	<i>cl.</i>
2 cloves	= 1 stone,	<i>st.</i>
2 stones	= 1 tod,	<i>td.</i>
6½ tods	= 1 wey,	<i>wy.</i>
2 weys	= 1 sack,	<i>sk.</i>
12 sacks	= 1 last,	<i>la.</i>

TIME.

60 seconds (<i>sec.</i>)	= 1 minute,	marked <i>min.</i>
60 minutes	= 1 hour,	<i>hr.</i>
24 hours	= 1 day,	<i>da.</i>
7 days	= 1 week,	<i>wk.</i>
12 months, or	} = 1 year,	<i>yr.</i>
52 weeks and 1 day, or		
365 days,		

Every fourth year contains 366 days, and is called leap year.

DAYS IN EACH MONTH.

Thirty days hath September,
 April, June, and November;
 All the rest have thirty-one,
 February twenty-eight alone,
 But in leap year twenty-nine.

DIVISIONS OF THE CIRCLE.

60 seconds (")	= 1 minute,	marked <i>min. or '.</i>
60 minutes	= 1 degree,	<i>deg. or °.</i>
30 degrees	= 1 sign,	<i>S.</i>
12 signs	= 1 circle of the Zodiac,	<i>C.</i>

QUANTITIES.

		marked
12 articles	= 1 dozen,	<i>doz.</i>
20 articles	= 1 score,	<i>sc.</i>
144 articles	= 1 gross,	<i>gr.</i>
24 sheets paper	= 1 quire,	<i>qr.</i>
20 quires	= 1 ream,	<i>rm.</i>

marked
sq. ft.
sq. yd.
sq. per.
rd.
ac.
sq. mile

1 cubic foot.
 1 cubic yard.
 ton or load.
 ton of shipping
 equal sides. The
 ice by itself; thus,

measured. The gill,
 bushel, quarier,
 274 cubic inches.
 7, by Act of Par
 l by different
 contains 32,
 ahead of ale
 d of wine 63

NUMERATION TABLE.

	1	Units.
	21	Tens.
	, 321	Hundreds.
	4, 321	Thousands
	54, 321	X. of Thousands.
	654, 321	C. of Thousands.
	7.654, 321	Millions.
	87.654, 321	X. of Millions.
	987.654, 321	C. of Millions.
	1,987.654, 321	M. of Millions.
	21,987.654, 321	X. M. of Millions.
	321,987.654, 321	C. M. of Millions.
	4.321,987.654, 321	Billions.

ROMAN NOTATION.

M.	D.	C.	L.	X.	V.	I.
1000	500	100	50	10	5	1

EXERCISES IN NUMERATION.

Read, or write down in words, the numbers signified by the following figures :

- 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0.
- 10, 11, 14, 16, 19, 20, 42, 18, 17.
- 200, 420, 607, 986, 473, 247, 364.
- 912, 874, 783, 650, 202, 604, 510.
- 4000, 2700, 8601, 7036, 2101, 1060.
- 1010, 7030, 4600, 9111, 4076, 5870.
- 26012, 70101, 42100, 36100, 90201.
- 700000, 701020, 926427, 104206.
- 9000000, 9764268, 8202100, 5023067.
- 2600060, 4101010, 2004000, 1402149.
- 40000000, 29602687, 50026017, 1670020.
- 941268767, 267602607, 401467680.
- 296026876, 710020010, 270603050.
- 1402360740, 3460760010, 4023601497.
- 7042603714, 5079607906, 1704070600.
- 81462306012, 46007687681, 94086421360.
- 14023641201, 20860002001, 40002000202.
- 907060206204, 240026100201, 590960126020.

ETC.

LE.

cs.
s.
dreds.
asands
f Thousands.
Thousands.
ons.
f Millions.
Millions.
Millions.
of Millions.
ns.

V. I
5 1

ION.
s signified by the

7.
4.
0.
60.
70.
01.
067.
149.
70020.
.
497.
600.
21360.
00202.
60126020.

EXERCISES IN NOTATION.

Express in Figures the following Numbers.

1. Six,—seven,—nine,—eight,—five,—ten,—twelve,—fourteen,—sixteen,—eighteen,—twenty,—nineteen.
2. Seventy-four,—twenty-six,—thirty-one,—forty-nine,—fifty-eight,—sixty-two—seventy-six,—seventy-seven—ninety-seven,—eighty-four,—fifty-five,—ninety-nine.
3. One hundred,—one hundred and four,—two hundred and forty-four,—six hundred and ninety-one,—seven hundred and fifty,—nine hundred and nine,—nine hundred and ninety-nine,—eight hundred and two.
4. Four thousand,—four thousand two hundred,—five thousand three hundred and fifty-two,—six thousand seven hundred and five,—seven thousand and fifty,—nine thousand and two,—eight thousand and eighty,—six thousand seven hundred and seven.
5. Ten thousand,—fifteen thousand five hundred and sixty,—nineteen thousand and nineteen,—twenty-six thousand five hundred and ninety-five,—thirty-eight thousand and thirty-eight,—forty thousand and forty,—fifty-six thousand five hundred and two,—seventy thousand seven hundred and seventy-seven
6. Four hundred thousand,—four hundred thousand and forty,—six hundred thousand seven hundred and seven,—nine hundred and eighty thousand,—two hundred and fifty-six thousand nine hundred and seventy-five,—seven hundred thousand seven hundred and seven,—nine hundred and sixty-four thousand two hundred and fifty-nine.
7. Six millions,—five millions four hundred and ninety-three thousand,—eight millions forty thousand four hundred and two,—seven millions four hundred and ninety-three thousand seven hundred and sixty-five,—ten millions ten thousand and ten,—twenty millions two hundred and forty thousand six hundred and six,—fifty-three millions fifty-three thousand and fifty-three,—eight hundred and fifty-three millions nine hundred and forty-eight thousand six hundred and fifty-three,—two hundred and three millions four hundred and six thousand five hundred and eighty-nine hundred and ninety-three millions.

SIMPLE ADDITION.

Addition is the method of finding one number equal to two or more numbers.

Add together 423, 134, 267.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Write the numbers under each other, so that units may stand under units, tens under tens, hundreds under hundreds, &c. Draw a line under them. Add the figures in the right-hand column together; thus 7 and 4 make 11, 11 and 3 make 14. Put down the figure 4 of the number 14. Take the one of the 14, and add it to the next column; thus, 1 and 6 make 7, 7 and 3 make 10, 10 and 2 make 12. Put down the figure 2 of the 12. Add the figure 1 of the 12 to the next column; thus, 1 and 2 make 3, 3 and 1 make 4, 4 and 4 make 8. Put down the 8. The number 824 is called the *Sum*.

$$\begin{array}{r} 423 \\ 134 \\ 267 \\ \hline 824 \end{array}$$

EXERCISES.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ \hline 9 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 0 \\ 6 \\ \hline 8 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 1 \\ 4 \\ \hline 8 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 5 \\ 2 \\ \hline 8 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 1 \\ 4 \\ \hline 9 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 2 \\ 6 \\ \hline 11 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 1 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 4 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 3 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 4 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 6 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 11 \\ 23 \\ \hline 46 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 21 \\ 12 \\ 24 \\ \hline 57 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 24 \\ 35 \\ \hline 82 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 35 \\ 43 \\ \hline 92 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 21 \\ 34 \\ 75 \\ \hline 130 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 23 \\ 97 \\ \hline 162 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ 24 \\ 36 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 84 \\ 24 \\ 53 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 26 \\ 42 \\ 59 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 37 \\ 25 \\ 74 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 56 \\ 85 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 59 \\ 64 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

SIMPLE ADDITION.

13

one number

ers
 in- 428
 in- 134
 he 267
 us 824
 n
 e of the 14, and
 ke 7, 7 and 3
 figure 2 of the
 column; thus
 make 8. Pu'
 Sum.

3 3
 2 4
 6 5
 11 12
 8 4
 7 6
 8 9

42
 23
 97
 162
 23
 59
 64

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
412	243	623	854
346	225	146	236
427	678	579	875

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
264	450	547	856
368	407	653	479
752	670	865	627
865	538	276	894

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
246	457	47	8
78	608	602	70
604	92	68	926
40	400	720	47
7	78	79	5

(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
5129	4268	3687	2407
7142	2426	4215	798
9687	4276	708	46
4812	8507	9362	7082
8687	2390	96	572

(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
5126	2427	5036	786
1472	768	784	5706
6826	9412	6070	1070
9687	593	85	687
2764	4026	7507	5368
4279	475	687	759

(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)
42674	24785	48763	46537
34126	65843	86270	54263
68768	26879	4687	43986
28642	43653	578	5079
65768	68754	49060	81
74387	56287	18709	641
<u>96728</u>	<u>65423</u>	<u>70471</u>	<u>98076</u>

25. How many do 7 and 4 and 8 and 24 and 62 make ?
26. How many are 42 and 64 and 40 and 68 and 79 ?
27. How many do 67 and 79 and 93 and 104 and 65 make ?
28. How many do 426 and 67 and 240 and 742 make ?
29. Add together 6479 and 846 and 70 and 567 and 7426.
30. Add $742+64+8+341+804+60+642+790+806$.
31. Add $7260+1404+8496+2413+46+4786+3326$.
32. Add $4126+27304+2687+426+876846+746897$.
33. Add $76876+2046+896874+6876874+4268+4276$.
34. Add $367068+64768+94687+6870+2489+264$.
35. What is the amount of four hundred and sixty-three, —five thousand and sixty-four,—seventy thousand and ninety-eight,—and fifty ?
36. Add together seven hundred and ninety-six,—five thousand four hundred and forty,—nine hundred and eight,—five thousand four hundred and nine,—two hundred and wo thousand and fifty,—ninety-six thousand and nine,—four hundred and one.
37. How much do the following sums of money amount to, when added together: £7966,—£864,—£46,—£2048,—£46897 ?
38. I saw four large baskets full of apples: in one of the baskets there were four hundred and ninety-four apples, in another three hundred and sixty-eight, in another nine hundred and eighty, and in another four hundred and four; how many apples were there in the four baskets ?
39. I gave John 12 apples, James 15, Patrick 20, and I had still 25 remaining; how many apples had I at first ?

(24)

46537

54263

43986

5079

81

641

98076

4 and 62 make 1

and 68 and 79?

104 and 65 make 1

and 742 make?

and 567 and 7426.

642+790+806.

+4786+3326.

6846+746897.

74+4268+4276.

+2489+264.

and sixty-three,

7 thousand and

ninety-six,—five

hundred and eight,

two hundred and

and and nine,—

money amount

£46,—£2048,—

s: in one of the

y-four apples, in

other nine hun-

dred and four;

kets?

trick 20, and I

d I at first?

40. In a school which I visited lately, there were six classes: in the first there were 23 boys, in the second 18, in the third 32, in the fourth 27, in the fifth 56, and in the sixth 48; can you tell me how many boys there were in the school?

41. A man walked 26 miles on Monday, 34 on Tuesday, 46 on Wednesday, 37 on Thursday: on Friday, being unable to walk, he procured a horse and rode 41 miles, and completed his journey on Saturday, having travelled that day 67 miles; how many miles did he travel during the week?

42. A gentleman planted on his property 478 oaks, 748 beeches, 64027 firs, 409 apple-trees, 1764 pear-trees, 878 cherry-trees, and 87 peach-trees; how many trees did he plant in all?

43. If James has 74 marbles, John 213, Tom 185, Henry 309, William 834, and Patrick 648, how many have they in all?

44. A farmer laid out on oxen £348, on horses £487, on sheep £964, on cows £189, on laboring utensils £209; how much did he lay out altogether?

45. In a house there were nine windows in front, and each window had twelve panes of glass. In the rear there were six windows, and each of these windows had nine panes of glass; how many panes of glass were there in all the windows?

46. A fruiterer bought six chests of oranges. In the first chest there were 468 oranges; in the second 679; in the third 804; in the fourth 979; in the fifth 1042; in the sixth 1709: how many oranges were there in all the chests?

47. A linen-draper sold 46 yards of cloth on Monday; 78 on Tuesday; 65 on Wednesday; the same quantity on Thursday; 64 on Friday; and 97 on Saturday: how many yards of cloth did he sell during the week?

48. A grocer received for goods sold on Monday £4; on Tuesday £6; on Wednesday £10; on Thursday £9; on Friday £13; and on Saturday as much as he had received all the former days of the week: how much did he receive during the week for goods?

SIMPLE SUBTRACTION.

Subtraction is the method of finding the difference between two numbers.

From 6237 take 4895.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Place the less number under the greater, so that units may stand under units, tens under tens, &c. Draw a line under them. Begin at the units' place; that is, at the 5. Take 5 from 7 and 2 remain. Put down the 2 under the 5. Go on to the next figure, which is 9. Take 9 from 3; this cannot be done: when this is the case, add 10 to the upper figure, which will make it 13. Take 9 from 13 and 4 remain. Put down the 4. Whenever 10 has been added, as it was to the 3, one is to be added to the next figure. Thus, add 1 to 8, which makes 9. Take 9 from 2; it cannot be done: then as before, add 10 to the 2. Now take 9 from 12 and 3 remain. Put down the 3. Add 1 to 4; it will make 5. Take 5 from 6 and 1 remains. Put down the 1. The sum 1342 is called the *Remainder*, the *Difference*, or the *Excess*. The number from which the subtraction is made, viz. 6237, is called the *Misrond*. The number which is subtracted, viz. 4895, is called the *Subtrahend*.

EXERCISES.

$\begin{array}{r} 426 \\ 214 \\ \hline 212 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 647 \\ 428 \\ \hline 224 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 754 \\ 621 \\ \hline 133 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 827 \\ 408 \\ \hline 424 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 968 \\ 412 \\ \hline 556 \end{array}$
---	---	---	---	---

$\begin{array}{r} 618 \\ 411 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 498 \\ 132 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 783 \\ 172 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 869 \\ 217 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 548 \\ 213 \\ \hline \end{array}$
---	---	---	---	---

$\begin{array}{r} 428 \\ 279 \\ \hline 144 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 742 \\ 489 \\ \hline 253 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 834 \\ 478 \\ \hline 356 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 546 \\ 298 \\ \hline 248 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 643 \\ 169 \\ \hline 474 \end{array}$
---	---	---	---	---

SIMPLE SUBTRACTION.

ION.
finding the differ.

5.
s number
and under 6237
ine under 4896
, at the 5. 1342
the 2 un-
which is 9. Take 9
is the case, add 10
13. Take 9 from
Whenever 10 has
to be added to the
makes 9. Take 9
e, add 10 to the 2.
down the 3. Add
6 and 1 remains
l the *Remainder*,
nber from which
led the *Misround*
95, is called the

582	715	934	604	540
<u>496</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>748</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>76</u>
86	447	186	847	464

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
<u>462</u>	<u>623</u>	<u>821</u>	<u>602</u>	<u>714</u>
278	147	479	146	178

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
<u>643</u>	<u>741</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>101</u>
268	278	79	4	11

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
<u>42654</u>	<u>86871</u>	<u>78268</u>	<u>98648</u>
26479	17928	47296	27896

(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
<u>74603</u>	<u>91020</u>	<u>41021</u>	<u>40000</u>
37684	12647	768	1001

(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)
<u>42681</u>	<u>42890</u>	<u>81000</u>	<u>45301</u>
19697	27601	2641	20009

(23)	(24)	(25)
<u>41026831</u>	<u>614102013</u>	<u>148120718</u>
278904896	178906844	74198648

(26)	(27)	(28)
<u>861264981</u>	<u>921002461</u>	<u>181201041</u>
248600989	198 049	89890122

968
412
556

548
213

643
169
474

29. $741826421741 - 427984642814$
 30. $841298471312 - 71489641264$
 31. $812014001013 - 107987862141$
 32. $431701468642 - 7126142687$
 33. $614214687648 - 196412741689$
 34. $419000100014 - 2120101706$

35. From seven hundred and nine thousand four hundred and twenty-seven, take two hundred and fifty-one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two.
36. From two millions two hundred and two thousand and two, take nine hundred and ninety-six thousand and seven.
37. What is the difference between sixty-five hundred thousand and four, and twenty-nine hundred thousand seven hundred and sixty?
38. How much does sixty-four thousand two hundred and four exceed six thousand two hundred and forty-nine?
39. John lent James £9071, of this sum he has received back £999; how much has James yet to pay?
40. On a cherry-tree there were 2046 cherries, of these 1875 were gathered; how many remained?
41. Columbus discovered America in the year 1492; how many years is it from that time to 1836?
42. In a certain school there are 436 boys, of these only 264 can write; how many are unable to write?
43. In one of the National Schools there are 427 boys; in another there are 249; how many more are there in the one than in the other?
44. John had 202 nuts in his pocket, but there being a hole in it, he lost 96 nuts; how many had he remaining?
45. On an apple-tree there were 154 apples, the wind blew off two dozen and a half; how many were left?
46. A draper bought 4786 yards of cloth, and sold 3987 yards; how many yards has he unsold?
47. What sum added to sixty-five thousand seven hundred and ninety-six, will make one million four hundred and fifty-two thousand three hundred and thirteen?
48. I was born in the year 1828; how old shall I be in the year 1839?

49. Ireland is about 300 miles in length, and 170 miles in breadth; how much greater is the length than the breadth?

50. Ben Nevis in Scotland, the highest mountain in the British Islands, is 4350 feet above the level of the sea; the summit of Magillicuddy's Reeks, the highest point in Ireland, is 3610; what is the difference in height between these two mountains?

51. The Shannon, the largest river in the British Isles, has a course of about 170 miles. The Amazon, in South America, has a course of about 3000 miles. What is the difference in length of their course?

52. The diameter of the Sun is about 883246 miles; that of the Earth about 7912; what is the difference in the diameter of the Sun and Earth?

53. The surface of the earth is nearly 200 millions of square miles: of this it is probable that 60 millions are land; how many more square miles of water than of land are there in the earth's surface?

54. The population of London in 1831, was 1,776,566. The population of Dublin is about 203,652; how many more people are there in London than in Dublin?

55. Mont Blanc, in Switzerland, is the highest mountain in Europe, being 15,680 feet above the level of the sea, Chimborazo, the highest mountain in America, is about 21,000 feet in height. What is the difference in height between these two mountains?

56. Coals were discovered at Newcastle A. D. 1234; how long is it from that time till the year 1836?

57. Since convicts were first sent to Botany Bay, it is now, viz. 1836, about 42 years; in what year were convicts first sent?

58. Sir Isaac Newton was born A. D. 1642, and died 1727; how old was he when he died?

59. Petersburg was founded by Peter the Great, A. D. 1703; how long is it from that time till the year 1836?

60. The art of printing was discovered about the year 1449; how long is it from that time to the year 1836?

MIXED QUESTIONS.

1. Tom had 264 marbles: he gave 64 to James, 76 to William, and 42 to John; how many had he left?
2. A merchant had 4268 yards of cloth: on Monday he sold 146 yards, on Tuesday 97, on Wednesday 246, on Thursday 198, on Friday 364, on Saturday 497; how much cloth had he remaining?
3. Three regiments went to battle: in the first there were 968 soldiers, in the second 769, and in the third 847. There were 248 men killed in the first regiment, 368 in the second, and when the regiments returned there were only 486 men in the third; how many returned from the battle?
4. A man had a journey of 298 miles to make: the first day he walked 42 miles, the second 36 miles, the third 81 miles, the fourth 27 miles; how much farther had he to go?
5. Three vessels sailed to America with emigrants: in the first vessel there were 126 men, 96 women, and 42 children; in the second vessel there were 98 men, 37 women, and 26 children; in the third vessel there were 43 men, 24 women, and 8 children. In the first vessel three persons died; in the second two were washed overboard; the third vessel was wrecked, and all on board perished: how many got safe to America?
6. A little boy went to the Zoological Gardens to see the animals: he laid his hat on the ground, which contained 264 nuts. While his attention was engaged, the monkey stole 27 of his nuts; while he was pursuing the monkey, a squirrel made off with 16 more: how many had he remaining?
7. The population of Cork is about 108,000; of Belfast 55,000; of Liverpool 166,000; of Glasgow 203,000; by how much does the population of London exceed all these cities the population of it being 1,776,556 in the year 1831?
8. Received on Monday £247; paid away on Tuesday £196; received on Wednesday £349; paid away on Thursday £402; received on Friday £687; paid away on Saturday £398; what money had I still remaining?

ONS.

e 64 to James, 76 to had he left!

cloth: on Monday he Wednesday 246, on rday 497; how much

n the first there were he third 847. There nt, 368 in the second, were only 486 men the battle!

to make: the first miles, the third 81 rther had he to go!

with emigrants: in omen, and 42 chil- 8 men, 37 women, e were 48 men, 24 asel three persons rboard; the third ished: how many

ardens to see the which contained ged, the monkey g the monkey, a many had he re-

000; of Belfast 03,000; by how all these cities ear 1831!

y on Tuesday away on Thurs- way on Satur- g!

SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION.

Multiplication teaches us to find what a number will amount to, when it is repeated a number of times.

CASE I.—When the Multiplier does not exceed 12.

Multiply 53 by 7.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Place the number by which you are to multiply under the number to be multiplied; then say, 7 times 3 make 21. Put down the 1 under the 7. Then 7 times 5 make 35, and the 2 of the 21 make 37. Put down the 37. The 53 is called the *Multiplicand*; the 7 is called the *Multiplier*; and the 371 is called the *Product*. The multiplicand and the multiplier taken together are called the *Factors*; thus 53 and 7 are factors.

$$\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ 7 \\ \hline 371 \end{array}$$

EXERCISES.

$\begin{array}{r} 659 \\ 2 \\ \hline 1318 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 427 \\ 2 \\ \hline 854 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 642 \\ 2 \\ \hline 1284 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 748 \\ 2 \\ \hline 1496 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 896 \\ 2 \\ \hline 792 \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 486 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 968 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 687 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 983 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 758 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 806 \\ 5 \\ \hline 4480 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 793 \\ 6 \\ \hline 4758 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 378 \\ 7 \\ \hline 2646 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 596 \\ 8 \\ \hline 4768 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 974 \\ 9 \\ \hline 8766 \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 742 \\ 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 856 \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 597 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 903 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 609 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$
(1) $\begin{array}{r} 4276 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$	(2) $\begin{array}{r} 67237 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$	(3) $\begin{array}{r} 86453 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	(4) $\begin{array}{r} 75268 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$	

SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} (5) \\ 9463 \\ \underline{\quad 7} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (6) \\ 84076 \\ \underline{\quad 8} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (7) \\ 43256 \\ \underline{\quad 9} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (8) \\ 74879 \\ \underline{\quad 10} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (9) \\ 45687 \\ \underline{\quad 11} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (10) \\ 96854 \\ \underline{\quad 12} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (11) \\ 63875 \\ \underline{\quad 9} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (12) \\ 47389 \\ \underline{\quad 12} \end{array}$$

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 13. Multiply 87546 by 4 | 23. Multiply 98327 by 2 |
| 14. $\underline{\quad 7}$ | 24. $\underline{\quad 7}$ |
| 15. $\underline{\quad 9}$ | 25. $\underline{\quad 4}$ |
| 16. $\underline{\quad 6}$ | 26. $\underline{\quad 8}$ |
| 17. $\underline{\quad 3}$ | 27. $\underline{\quad 6}$ |
| 18. $\underline{\quad 5}$ | 28. $\underline{\quad 5}$ |
| 19. $\underline{10}$ | 29. $\underline{\quad 9}$ |
| 20. $\underline{11}$ | 30. $\underline{12}$ |
| 21. $\underline{12}$ | 30. $\underline{11}$ |

CASE II.—When the Multiplier is a Composite Number *

Multiply 436 by 32.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—The multiplier, viz. 32, is formed by the two factors 4 and 8; therefore instead of multiplying by 32, you may multiply by 4, and obtain the product 1744. Multiply this product by the other factor, 8, and you obtain 13952 the product of the 436 multiplied by 32.

$$\begin{array}{r} 436 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 1744 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline 13952 \end{array}$$

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 31. 426478 × 16 | 37. 368745 × 54 |
| 32. 743687 × 18 | 38. 246876 × 56 |
| 33. 968748 × 24 | 39. 784978 × 72 |
| 34. 674867 × 27 | 40. 204074 × 108 |
| 35. 643067 × 36 | 41. 436876 × 132 |
| 36. 426456 × 49 | 42. 496876 × 144 |

* A composite number is the product of two factors; thus, 16 is a composite number, because formed of the factors 2 and 8, or 4 and 4; 21 is formed of 3 and 7; 27 of 3 and 9; 36 of 4 and 9, or 6 and 6, or 3 and 12

CASE II.—When the Multiplier contains several figures

Multiply 3426 by 842.

RULE WITH EXAM.PLE.—Place the multiplier under the multipl and, units under units, &c. Multiply by the unit figure of the multiplier; viz. 2. Then multiply by the next figure of the multiplier, viz. 4; thus, 4 times 6 make 24; but take notice that you are to place the 4 of the 24 directly under that figure of the multiplier by which you are multiplying. Proceed in the same manner with the figure 3 of the multiplier. Then add together the products obtained.

3426
342
6852
13704
10278
1171692

Multiply 6487 by 230.

230
194610
12974
1492010

Multiply 6487 by 203

203
19461
129740
1316861

98327 by 2
 — 7
 — 4
 — 8
 — 6
 — 5
 — 9
 — 12
 — 11

posite Number

viz. 32, is 132
 before in- 4
 ply by 4, 1744
 is prod- 8
 3952 the 18952

745 × 54
 376 × 56
 978 × 72
 074 × 108
 376 × 132
 76 × 144

ors; thus, 16 is a
 and 8, or 4 and 4;
 9, or 6 and 6, or 3

- 43. Mult. 98476 by 642
- 44. — 758
- 45. — 295
- 46. — 496
- 47. — 857
- 48. — 4368
- 49. — 7896
- 50. — 3654

- 51. Mult. 65839 by 956
- 52. — 627
- 53. — 339
- 54. — 426
- 55. — 704
- 56. — 8743
- 57. — 6007
- 58. — 9864

59. Multiply sixty-four thousand eight hundred and fifty two, by nine hundred and eighty-seven.

60. Multiply four hundred and fifty-eight thousand six hundred and ninety-four, by eight thousand and seventy-six.

61. Multiply nine hundred and eighty-six thousand seven hundred and forty, by four hundred and nine.

62. There are 8766 hours in the year; how many hours are there in 20 years?

63. A grocer sells goods to the amount of £56 per week; how much does he sell during the year?

64. In a flock of 648 sheep, how many feet were there

65. Suppose the page of a book to contain 49 lines, and each line 47 letters, how many letters does the whole page contain?
66. In 264 dozen of wine, how many bottles are there?
67. A gentleman dying gave orders in his will that his fortune should be equally divided among his five children each received £648: how much money did he leave?
68. Suppose that there were in the parish 896 houses, and that each house in the parish contained five persons, what would be the population of that parish?
69. A father has five children: their food and clothing cost him two pence each day; how many pence each does the support of the children come to in the year?
70. There were in a garden eight trees, and upon each tree there were 268 apples; how many apples were there upon all the trees?
71. There were 4768 geese plucked, and 17 quills got from each goose; how many quills were got from all?
72. There were 27 desks to be made for the school, and each desk required 29 nails; how many nails were required for all the desks?
73. In a school there were six windows in the boys room, and four in the girls' room: in each window there were eight panes of glass; how many panes of glass were there in all?
74. I knew two boys: one of them was lazy, and lay in bed till nine; the other was an active little fellow, who rose every morning at six; how many hours did the active boy gain in a year that the other lost?
75. How often does a clock strike in a year, at the rate of 156 times a day?
76. How many pins may a boy point in 6 days, who works 8 hours a day, and points 16,000 pins in an hour?
77. A gentleman bought an estate containing 5968 acres, at the rate of £26 per acre; how much did he pay for the estate?
78. How many miles will a person travel in 34 years, supposing he travels 9 miles per day, and there are 366 days in the year?

TION.

contain 49 lines, and does the whole page

bottles are there? in his will that his five children did he leave?

parish 896 houses, and five persons, what

ir food and clothing any pence each does he year?

rees, and upon each apples were there

and 17 quills; got from all?

for the school, and nails were required

in the boys room w there were eight were there in all

s lazy, and lay in le fellow, who rose did the active boy

year, at the rate

6 days, who work n hour?

aining 5968 acres, id he pay for the

ave) in 34 years, id there are 866

SIMPLE DIVISION.

Division is the method of finding how often one number is contained in another.

CASE I.—When the Divisor does not exceed 12.

Divide 252 by 6.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Put the numbers down according to the annexed example. Find how often the figure by which you are to divide, viz. 6, is contained in the first, or first and second figures; thus, 6 in 2, there are none; then 6 in 25; there are 4 sixes in 25 and 1 over. Put down the 4 under the 5. Suppose the 1 placed before the 2, which would make it 12. There are 2 sixes in 12. Put the 2 under the 2. The number 6 is called the Divisor; 252 the Dividend; and 42 the Quotient.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)252} \\ \underline{42} \\ 12 \\ \underline{12} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

EXERCISES.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{)4628} \\ \underline{2814} \\ 1814 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{)6824} \\ \underline{3412} \\ 3412 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)6039} \\ \underline{2013} \\ 2013 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)8408} \\ \underline{2102} \\ 2102 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{)47658} \\ \underline{23829} \\ 23829 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)76389} \\ \underline{25463} \\ 25463 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)85736} \\ \underline{21434} \\ 21434 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)76590} \\ \underline{12765} \\ 12765 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (1) \\ 4 \overline{)27645} \\ \underline{18430} \\ 9215 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (2) \\ 5 \overline{)68764} \\ \underline{34382} \\ 34382 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (3) \\ 6 \overline{)79687} \\ \underline{41812} \\ 37875 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (4) \\ 7 \overline{)80620} \\ \underline{56434} \\ 24186 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (5) \\ 8 \overline{)76426} \\ \underline{47616} \\ 28810 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (6) \\ 9 \overline{)28676} \\ \underline{17163} \\ 11513 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (7) \\ 10 \overline{)64268} \\ \underline{32134} \\ 32134 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (8) \\ 11 \overline{)46267} \\ \underline{23133} \\ 23134 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (9) \\ 12 \overline{)76426872} \\ \underline{38213436} \\ 38213436 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (10) \\ 8 \overline{)42687642} \\ \underline{21343821} \\ 21343821 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (11) \\ 7 \overline{)96402687} \\ \underline{48201343} \\ 48201344 \end{array}$$

SIMPLE DIVISION.

(12)
9)64268762

(13)
12)46878876

(14)
8)46876400

(15)
6)76002041

(16)
9)4302601

(17)
7)41260602

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 18. Divide 56472689 by 2 | 29. Divide 74968023 by 2 |
| 19. _____ | 30. _____ |
| 20. _____ | 31. _____ |
| 21. _____ | 32. _____ |
| 22. _____ | 33. _____ |
| 23. _____ | 34. _____ |
| 24. _____ | 35. _____ |
| 25. _____ | 36. _____ |
| 26. _____ | 37. _____ |
| 27. _____ | 38. _____ |
| 28. _____ | 39. _____ |

CASE II.—When the Divisor is a Composite Number.

Divide 6789 by 28.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—The two factors that produce 28 are 4 and 7; divide then by 4 and by 7, as in the example. The quotient found is 242, but with two remainders, viz. 3 and 1. To obtain the complete remainder, multiply the first divisor, viz. 4, by the last remainder, viz. 3, and to the product add the first remainder, viz. 1; thus, $4 \times 3 + 1 = 13$, the true remainder.

$$28 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4)6789 \\ 7)1697 \text{ remains } 1 \\ \quad 242 \text{ remains } 3 \end{array} \right.$$

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 40. 4264787 ÷ 16 | 46. 368745 ÷ 54 |
| 41. 743687 ÷ 18 | 47. 246876 ÷ 56 |
| 42. 968748 ÷ 24 | 48. 784978 ÷ 72 |
| 43. 674267 ÷ 27 | 49. 204076 ÷ 108 |
| 44. 64267 ÷ 36 | 50. 436876 ÷ 132 |
| 45. 423156 ÷ 49 | 51. 496876 ÷ 144 |

R
 bow
 ide
 28,
 three
 viz. 4
 is no
 res,
 to fi
 taine
 pose,
 conta
 It is
 the d
 the p
 93;
 You
 in yo
 often
 figur
 besid
 unde
 the r
 often
 times
 will f
 great
 when
 case
 52
 53
 54
 55
 * T
 teache
 chalk,
 tion;
 stand

CASE III.—When the Divisor contains several figures.

Divide 431769 by 528.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.*—Put down the sum in this form. Consider whether the divisor, viz. 528, is contained in the first three figures of the dividend, viz. 431: you see at once that it is not; mark off then four figures, viz. 4317. You are now to find how often 528 is contained in 4317: for this purpose, find how often the first figure of the divisor, viz. 5, is contained in the first two figures of the dividend, viz. 43. It is contained 8 times; put the 8 on the opposite side of the dividend from the divisor. Multiply 528 by 8, and put the product under the 4317; subtract, and there remains 93; bring to this the next figure of the dividend, viz. 6. You are now to find how often the divisor, 528, is contained in your new dividend, 936; find, as you did before, how often the first figure of the divisor, 5, is contained in the first figure of the dividend, 9. It is contained once; put the 1 beside the 8: multiply 528 by 1, and place the product under the 936; subtract, and you obtain 408; bring to this the next figure of the dividend, 9. Find, as before, how often 528 is contained in 4089. Because 5 is contained 8 times in 40, you will be inclined to try 8. Do it, and you will find that you obtain the product 4224; but this is greater than the 4089, from which you have to subtract it: when this is the case, you must try a smaller figure; in this case take 7.

528)4317,69(817 quotient.

4224
 — 936
 — 528
 — 4089
 — 3696

393 remainder.

(14)
 8)46876400

(17)
 7)41260602

- 74968023 by 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12

site Number.

789
 697 remains 1
 242 remains 3

under, multiply
 , viz. 3, and to
 thus, 4 × 3 + 1

- 5 ÷ 54
- 3 ÷ 56
- 3 ÷ 72
- ÷ 108
- ÷ 132
- ÷ 144

52. Divide 74236 by 42	56. Divide 74236 by 46
53. ————— 43	57. ————— 689
54. ————— 44	58. ————— 799
55. ————— 45	59. ————— 410

* This is rather a difficult rule to understand, and I think your teacher could explain it to you, by means of a blackboard and a bit of chalk, much better than I can hope to do by any written explanation; yet, if you pay attention, I shall do my best to make you understand it.

60. Divide 87403 by 611	76.	842786 ÷	78
61. _____	312	77.	976842 ÷ 946
62. _____	584	78.	4201076 ÷ 438
63. _____	708	79.	6416879 ÷ 648
64. _____	246	80.	2864976 ÷ 396
65. _____	357	81.	2876407 ÷ 4107
66. _____	428	82.	6412980 ÷ 7481
67. _____	502	83.	9800147 ÷ 3076
68. _____	618	84.	4078948 ÷ 4276
69. _____	736	85.	7198641 ÷ 2864
70. _____	418	86.	3641201 ÷ 1407
71. _____	164	87.	2480708 ÷ 2600
72. _____	857	88.	7864126 ÷ 7410
73. _____	521	89.	3002602 ÷ 8000
74. _____	403	90.	4020264 ÷ 9600
75. _____	684	91.	9687600 ÷ 4300

92. Divide six millions seven hundred and ninety-four thousand, by four hundred and eighty thousand six hundred and nine.

93. Divide £79648 among 274 persons.

94. What is the ninth of £6037?

95. A ship sailed in four weeks 1262 miles; how much is that per day?

96. If a vessel contains 648 gallons of water, how long will it take to discharge it all, at the rate of 18 gallons an hour?

97. The population of Ireland is about eight millions, and there are about 30,000 square miles of surface; how many persons to each mile?

98. The earth is about 95 millions of miles distant from the sun; how many days would a horse take in reaching the sun, supposing he went at the rate of 45 miles per day?

99. The rays of light come from the sun to the earth in 84 minutes, or 495 seconds; at what rate does light move per second, the distance from the sun to the earth being 95173000 miles?

100. The circumference of the earth is about 25000 miles, how long would a man take to walk round it at the rate of 27 miles per day?

COMPOUND ADDITION.

Add together the following sums of money: £84 12s. 4½d., £86 15s. 6½d., £14 16s. 5½d., £34 17s. 9½d.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Place pounds under pounds, shillings under shillings, &c., and draw a line under the row of figures: first add the farthings together; thus, 3 farthings and 3 farthings make 6 farthings, 6 and 2 make 8, and 1 makes 9; but are equal to 2½. Put the ½ under the farthings, and add the 2 pence to the pence column. Then 2 pence and 9 pence make 11, and 5 make 16, and 6 make 22, and 4 make 26; but 26 pence are equal to 2 shillings and 2 pence. Put the 2 pence under the pence column, and add the 2 shillings to the shilling column; then 2 shillings and 7 shillings make 9, and 6 make 15, and 5 make 20, and 2 make 22; now come down the column adding the tens, 22 and 10 (of the 12) make 32, and 10 (of the 15) make 42, and 10 make 52, and 10 make 62. 62 shillings are equal to 3 pounds 2 shillings; set the 2 shillings under the shilling column, and carry the 3 pounds to the pound column. Proceed as in Simple Addition. The principles on which the operation depend are the same as for Simple Addition; only that the columns here do not differ from each other in a tenfold degree.

£	s.	d.
64	12	4½
86	15	6½
14	16	5½
34	17	9½
201	2	2½

EXERCISES.

£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
42	14	6½	64	12	7	12	16	4½
26	12	4½	36	18	4½	16	4	6½
34	16	7	27	14	2½	64	17	2½
25	13	8½	42	11	10½	43	12	7½
129	17	2½	171	17	0½	187	10	9½

(1)	(2)	(3)
43 16 7½	65 12 4	36 13 4½
65 13 4	72 17 6½	12 8 6½
84 12 2½	13 8 7½	11 19 10½
92 11 3	16 14 8½	17 14 8½
41 16 6½	72 12 4½	28 12 6½

842786 ÷ 76
 976842 ÷ 946
 4201076 ÷ 438
 6416879 ÷ 648
 2864976 ÷ 396
 2876407 ÷ 4107
 6412980 ÷ 7481
 9800147 ÷ 3076
 4078948 ÷ 4276
 7198641 ÷ 2864
 3641201 ÷ 1407
 2480708 ÷ 2606
 7864126 ÷ 7410
 3002602 ÷ 8000
 4020264 ÷ 9600
 9687600 ÷ 4300

and ninety-four
 usand six hundred

les; how much is
 water, how long
 of 18 gallons an

ight millions, and
 face; how many

les distant from
 ake in reaching
 5 miles per day!

o the earth in 8½
 light move per
 being 95173000

ut 25000 miles,
 t at the rate of

COMPOUND ADDITION.

(4)

462	16	2
785	17	6½
696	18	8½
846	14	7¼
765	12	4
346	7	9¾

(5)

684	14	0½
273	0	4
856	12	6¾
376	13	7½
842	15	4¼
687	17	5¼

(6)

732	12	7¼
416	17	2
178	0	4½
423	4	0¾
146	16	10¼
876	19	6½

(7)

623	16	4¼
846	14	6
764	12	7½
276	11	4
876	10	5¾
798	4	10
473	16	11¼

(8)

264	16	6
146	17	8½
869	19	7¼
796	18	0
210	6	4
407	2	2¾
864	17	6¾

(9)

560	16	9¼
206	14	4
378	12	8¼
924	17	1
623	9	4
146	16	7½
876	11	10¾

(10)

568	17	6¼
786	14	4
249	16	1
304	13	6¾
160	14	2½
746	0	3½
876	7	1
416	19	10¾

(11)

726	16	4½
894	17	6½
107	14	5½
645	12	10¾
346	16	7
568	7	1¾
725	16	0½
268	10	6¼

(12)

143	14	4
402	16	7½
156	17	0¼
876	18	6½
130	14	1
679	11	4¼
846	10	3½
765	16	5¾

(13)

A pair of gloves.....	2	6
of stockings	3	4
of shoes.....	9	6

(14)

A coat	14	0
Waistcoat.....	5	4½
Hat.....	10	0

For
- n
- 000
For
- h

17
cod
78%
car,
was t
18.
6s. 6
6s. 6
1s. 6
much
19.
6s. 7
½d.;
how n
20.
archite
carpen
6s. 6d
18s. 7d
21.
42d. 1
19s.; a
8d.; at
what w
22. 1
of tea
on beef
various
all?

COMPOUND ADDITION.

(6)

732	12	7½
416	17	2
178	0	4½
423	4	0¾
146	16	10½
876	19	6½

(15)

	£	s.	d.
For paving yard	4	7	0
new-laying floor	2	5	6
1000 bricks	1	16	0
For mortar	0	14	6
hair	0	2	6

(16)

	£	s.	u.
40 copy-books	1	4	0
100 slates	0	10	6
100 slate pencils	0	0	8
8 qrs. of paper	0	9	4
500 quills	0	7	7

(9)

560	16	9½
206	14	4
378	12	8½
924	17	1
623	9	4
146	16	7½
876	11	10½

17. A merchant, the first year he was in business, sold goods to the amount of 476*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.*; the second year, 78*l.* 14*s.* 6½*d.*; the third year, 878*l.* 7*s.* 0¾*d.*; the fourth year, 917*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.*; the fifth year, 1312*l.* 19*s.* 8¾*d.*: what was the amount of goods sold during the five years?

18. Bought a quantity of goods, for which I paid 496*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*; besides this, I paid for packing 6*s.* 8*d.*; for case 6*s.* 6*d.*; for cord 1*s.* 6*d.*; for portorage 4*s.*; for freight 4*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*; carriage by wagon 13*s.*; for booking 9*d.*: how much did I pay for the goods altogether?

19. A merchant purchased goods to the amount of 1468*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.*; he paid freight 27*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*; other charges 23*l.* 14*s.* ½*d.*; and he gained by the sale of the goods 348*l.* 19*s.* 6½*d.*: how much did he sell the goods for?

20. The expenses of building a house were as follows: architect 198*l.*; bricklayer 4762*l.*; mason 2141*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*; carpenter 2763*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*; plumber 896*l.* 14*s.*; glazier 478*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*; painter 421*l.* 18*s.* 11½*d.*; and paper-hanger 243*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*: what was the amount?

21. A merchant owes the following sums: at Liverpool 442*l.* 16*s.*; at Amsterdam 1426*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*; at Madrid 2406*l.* 19*s.*; at Constantinople 897*l.*; at Copenhagen 786*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; at Lisbon, 2704*l.* 17*s.* 8½*d.*; at Dresden 786*l.* 14*s.*: what was the gross amount of his debts?

22. A person went to market, and laid out on the purchase of tea 2*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.*; on coffee 2*l.* 7*s.* 8¾*d.*; on sugar 3*l.* 14*s.*; on beef 2*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*; on mutton 37*s.*; on veal 9*s.* 7½*d.*; on various other articles 3*l.* 15*s.* 7½*d.*: how much was laid out all?

(4)

s.	d.
.....14	0
.....5	4½
.....10	0

COMPOUND SUBTRACTION.

From £64 12s. 6½d., take £27 18s. 8½d.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Place the smaller number under the greater, as in Simple Subtraction. Then, 3 farthings from 2 farthings, cannot; add 4 farthings (=1 penny) to the 2, and 3 farthings from 6, there remain 3; place the ¾ under the farthings. Add 1 to the 8; then 9 pence from 6 pence, cannot; add 12 pence (=1 shilling) to the 6; then 9 from 18, there remain 9; put the 9 pence under the pence. Add 1 to the 18; then 19 shillings from 12, cannot; add 20 shillings (=1 pound) to the 12; then 19 from 32, there remain 13; place the 13 under the shillings. Carry 1 to the 7, and proceed as in Simple Subtraction.

£	s.	d.
64	12	6½
27	18	8½
36	13	9¾

EXERCISES.

£	s.	d.
49	17	4½
17	14	2½
32	3	2½

£	s.	d.
64	8	8½
27	16	7½
36	11	7¾

£	s.	d.
73	10	5½
48	18	9¾
24	11	7¾

(1)

78	14	6½
29	17	8½

(2)

47	16	8½
28	17	6¾

(3)

86	17	4
27	19	0¾

(4)

68	13	7
28	16	0½

(5)

94	0	0
24	17	9½

(6)

83	17	9½
47	0	0½

(7)

88	18	8½
7	19	8¾

(8)

17	6	7
0	19	11½

(9)

20	11	11½
1	17	11¾

(10)

56	12	0½
17	12	0½

(11)

24	19	8½
7	12	9

(12)

48	12	8
17	19	8½

ACTION.

27 18s. 8½d.

smaller
e Sub- £ s. d.
things, 64 12 6
to the 27 18 8
ain 3; 36 13 9
d 1 to

not; add 12 pence
there remain 9; put
to the 18; then 19
ngs (=1 pound) to
in 13; place the 13
, and proceed as in

£	s.	d.
73	10	5½
48	18	9½
<hr/>		
24	11	7½

(3)

86	17	4
27	19	0½
<hr/>		

(6)

83	17	9½
47	0	0½
<hr/>		

(9)

20	11	11½
1	17	11½
<hr/>		

(12)

48	12	8
17	19	8½
<hr/>		

13. From 4298*l.* 16*s.* 6½*d.*, take 1490*l.* 19*s.* 8½*d.*
 14. Take 2704*l.* 19*s.* 8½*d.*, from 17024*l.* 18*s.* 0*d.*
 15. How much will remain of 4968*l.* if you take away 1467*l.* 9*s.* 16½*d.*?

16. I lent John 2046*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.*: he has paid me 1276*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.*; how much does he still owe me?

17. A person was sent to the bank to receive 467*l.*: in returning he lost two fifty-pound notes, and three ten-pound notes; how much had he remaining?

18. There were two houses worth 246*l.* 18*s.* 0*d.*: one of them was sold for 121*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*; what was the value of the other house?

19. A cow and calf were worth 16*l.* 7*s.* 10½*d.*; but the calf alone was worth 2*l.* 6*s.* 7½*d.*: can you tell me the value of the cow?

20. A farmer owed 164*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.*: he gave to his creditors a horse worth 24*l.*, a cow worth 16*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*, and a plough worth 13*l.* 16*s.*; how much was still due?

21. Bought a quantity of goods for 1426*l.* 16*s.*: sold them for 1537*l.* 18*s.* 6½*d.*; what was the profit?

22. A vessel, with its cargo, was worth fifty-six thousand four hundred and thirty-nine pounds; the cargo was worth thirty-four thousand nine hundred and nine pounds, eight shillings and six pence: what was the value of the ship?

23. A tradesman borrowed 1243*l.*: in January he paid 236*l.* 15*s.*, in April 197*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*, in August 349*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*, and in December 283*l.*; how much does he yet owe?

24. A young man had in the Savings Bank 124*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*. Being sick and unable to work he drew out 8*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*. After this he went into business, and laid out in the purchase of stock 42*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*; and for fixtures 14*l.* 18*s.*; what sum had he still in the bank?

25. A merchant has in cash 568*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*; goods valued at 4794*l.* 18*s.*; a house worth 809*l.*; a ship worth 894*l.*; debts due to him 749*l.* 16*s.* 9½*d.*. He owes for goods 2475*l.* 16*s.*; an architect 374*l.* 19*s.*; and various other sums that come to 798*l.* 17*s.* 9½*d.*; what is his net stock?

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

CASE I.—When the Multiplier does not exceed 12.

Multiply £6 12s. 4½d. by 7.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Begin multiplying the farthings by 7. Thus, 7 times ½ are 3½; set down ½ and carry 3 to the pence; 7 times 4d. are 2s. 4d., and 3 carried are 2s. 7d.; set down 7 under the pence and carry 2; 7 times 12 are 84, and 2 carried are 86s., which is equal to 4l. 6s.; set down the 6 under the shillings, and carry 4; 7 times 6 are 42 and 4 carried make 46l. Place 4 under the pounds.

£	s.	d.
6	12	4½
46	6	7½

EXERCISES.

£	s.	d.
64	7	4½
128	14	8½

(1)

79	18	4½
		b

(4)

57	17	11½
		8

(7)

78	16	7½
		11

(10)

68	10	11½
		8

£	s.	d.
43	12	6½
130	17	7½

(2)

68	14	9½
		6

(5)

14	0	6½
		9

(8)

59	19	7½
		12

(11)

49	18	0½
		7

£	s.	d.
57	16	8½
231	6	11

(3)

43	14	7½
		7

(6)

87	12	4½
		10

(9)

67	16	10½
		9

(12)

39	19	6½
		6

MULTIPLICATION.

not exceed 12.

y 7.

plying
e 3½;
times
; set
times
ch is
the shillings, and
make 46l. Place

£	s.	d.
6	12	4½
		7
46	5	7½

£	s.	d.
57	16	8½
		4
231	6	11

(8)

43	14	7½
		7

(6)

87	12	4½
		10

(9)

67	16	10½
		9

(12)

59	19	6½
		6

Case II.—When the Multiplier exceeds 12.

Multiply £4 6s. 3d. by 23.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—When the multiplier, viz 23, is under a hundred, multiply the multiplicand, 4l. 6s. 3d., by one ten, and the product, 43l. 2s. 6d., by the number of tens, 2; then multiply the top line, viz. 4l. 6s. 3d., by the number of units, 3; add this to the amount obtained by multiplying by the number of tens, 2; and the sum required is obtained, viz. 99l. 3s. 9d.

£	s.	d.
4	6	3×3
		10
43	2	6
		2
86	5	0
12	18	9
£99	3	9

Multiply 4l. 6s. 3d. by 423. When the multiplier, 423, is a hundred, or above it, multiply the multiplicand, 4l. 6s. 3d., twice by 10, and the product, 31l. 5s., by the number of hundreds, 4; then multiply the product of the first 10, 43l. 2s. 6d., by the number of tens, 2; and place it under the product of the 4, under 1725l. 0s. 0d.: multiply now the first line, 4l. 6s. 3d., by the number of units, viz. 3; put the product obtained under the product of the tens, and add the products of the hundreds, the tens, and the units together for the answer.—For thousands multiply by four tens, and proceed in the same manner.

£	s.	d.
4	6	3×3
		10
43	2	6×2
		10
431	5	0
		4
1725	0	0
86	5	0
12	18	9
1824	3	9

Multiply £6 12s. 4½d. by 345.

£	s.	d.
6	12	4½×5
		10
66	3	6½×4
		10
661	15	5
		3
4985	6	3 = 300
264	14	2 = 40
33	1	9½ = 5
2288	2	2½ 345

Multiply £7 8s. 5d. by 648.

£	s.	d.
7	8	5×8
		10
74	4	2×4
		10
742	1	8
		6
4452	10	0 = 600
296	16	8 = 40
59	7	4 = 8
4808	14	0 648

	£	s.	d.			£	s.	d.			
3.	Mr ^a	64	16	7½ by	68	23.	Mult.	98	13	8¼ by	87
4.	—	86	13	4½	75	24.	—	42	16	7½	45
5.	—	69	12	6½	93	25.	—	63	12	8½	64
6.	—	648	19	7¼	68	26.	—	746	0	7¼	96
7.	—	367	16	4¼	246	27.	—	820	7	6¼	268
8.	—	658	13	7	478	28.	—	763	16	0¾	403
19.	—	467	15	8¾	647	29.	—	278	9	11½	784
20.	—	675	0	4¼	608	30.	—	560	17	0¼	430
21.	—	563	12	0¾	785	31.	—	804	0	7	658
22.	—	807	14	6¼	680	32.	—	786	12	0¾	867

33. What do 4 lbs. of butter come to at 1s. 1d. per lb. ?
34. What do 6 lbs. of tea come to at 5s. 3d. per lb. ?
35. What do 7 gallons of spirits come to at 6s. 9d. per gallon ?
36. Patrick gets 1s. 9d. per day ; how much is that in 6 days ?
37. A grocer bought 12 cwt. of sugar, for which he paid 3l. 9s. 7½d. per cwt. ; how much did he pay in all ?
38. I bought 8 dozen pair of gloves at 2s. 3d. per pair what did the whole cost me ?
39. A farmer bought 12 cows : they cost him 9l. 12s. 6d. each ; how much did they all come to ?
40. Bought 11 barrels of herrings at 1l. 8s. 7½d. each ; what did the whole cost ?
41. Sold eight oxen, and gained upon each 2l. 11s. 7½d. ; how much did I gain ?
42. Bought 11 loads of hay at 3l. 17s. 7d½. each load ; how much did they come to ?
43. A gentleman spends, per day, 1l. 7s. 6d. ; how much does he spend in a year ?
44. A farmer paid in rent 246l. 16s. 6d. every year ; how much did he pay the landlord in the course of 25 years ?
45. A carpenter received 14s. 6d. per week ; what did his wages amount to in the year ?
46. What is the value of 568 ounces of gold, at 3l. 10s. 6d. per ounce ?

£	s.	d.	
98	13	8½	by 87
42	16	7½	45
63	12	8½	64
746	0	7½	96
820	7	6½	268
763	16	0½	403
278	9	11½	784
560	17	0½	430
804	0	7	658
786	12	0½	867

at 1s. 1d. per lb. ?
 s. 3d. per lb. ?
 to at 6s. 9d. per
 much is that in 6
 or which he paid
 y in all ?
 2s. 3d. per pair
 t him 9l. 12s. 6d
 l. 8s. 7½d. each ;
 ch 2l. 11s. 7½d. ;
 each load ; how
 6d. ; how much
 very year ; how
 of 25 years ?
 ; what did his
 d, at 3l. 10s. 6d

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

47. A person spent 12s. 6d. per day, and found that at the end of the year he had saved 25 guineas; what was his annual income ?

48. A farmer bought 568 sheep: he paid for them 12 42s. 6d. each; how much did the whole flock cost him ?

CASE III.*—To multiply by parts.

Multiply 4s. 8½d. by 4½.

If the part be ¼, take a quarter of the multiplicand.
 If the part be ½, take a half of the multiplicand.

If the part be ¾, take half and a quarter of the multiplicand, or divide the multiplicand by the under figure of the fraction, and multiply the product by the upper figure. Add the quotient thus obtained to the product obtained by multiplying the multiplicand by the whole number in the multiplier. This latter way applies to any fractional part.

s.	d.
4	8½
	4½
<hr/>	
18	10
2	4½
<hr/>	
1	1 2½

half of top line.

Multiply £4 4s. 8d. by 4½.

£	s.	d.
4	4	8
		4½
<hr/>		
16	18	8
2	2	4=¼ of top line.
1	1	2=¼ of top line.
<hr/>		
20	2	2

or } = ¼

£	s.	d.
4	4	8
		4½
<hr/>		
16	18	8
3	3	6=¾ of top line.
<hr/>		
20	2	2

- | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|----|-----|-------|-----------|-----|----|----|-------|
| 49. Mult. | 4 | 2 | 6 | by 4½ | 55. Mult. | 7 | 8 | 9½ | by 7½ |
| 50. — | 7 | 16 | 7½ | 7½ | 56. — | 4 | 19 | 8½ | 9½ |
| 51. — | 23 | 19 | 8½ | 9½ | 57. — | 48 | 17 | 6½ | 47½ |
| 52. — | 87 | 13 | 9½ | 12½ | 58. — | 59 | 14 | 7½ | 87½ |
| 53. — | 874 | 12 | 10½ | 10½ | 59. — | 796 | 13 | 4½ | 49½ |
| 54. — | 478 | 14 | 6½ | 11½ | 60. — | 864 | 16 | 0½ | 94½ |

* Let the pupil omit Case III. until he understands Case I. of Compound Division.

COMPOUND DIVISION.

CASE I.—When the Divisor does not exceed 12.

Divide £8 12s. 7½d. by 6.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Proceed thus: 6 in 8 once and 2 over; set down the 1 under the 8, and carry 40s. for the 2l. to the 12; then 6 in 52, 8 times and 4 over; set down the 8 and carry 48d. for the 4s. to the 7; then 6 in 55, 9 times and 1 over; set down the 9 and carry 4 farthings to the farthing; 4 and 2 are 6: 6 in 6 once; set down ½.

£	s.	d.
6)	8 12	7½
	1 8	9½

EXERCISES.

2) $\overline{74\ 16\ 8\frac{1}{2}}$
 $\underline{37\ 8\ 4\frac{1}{2}}$

3) $\overline{76\ 12\ 2\frac{1}{2}}$
 $\underline{25\ 10\ 8\frac{1}{2}-2}$

	£	s.	d.			£	s.	d.	
1. Divide	68	17	9½	by 2	12. Divide	98	14	7½	by 7
2.	42	12	3½	3	13.	47	13	6½	8
3.	69	18	7½	4	14.	67	19	1½	9
4.	748	15	0½	5	15.	864	1	7½	12
5.	176	19	10½	6	16.	587	14	10½	6
6.	407	14	2½	7	17.	311	7	11½	5
7.	8647	17	11½	8	18.	4000	18	0½	10
8.	7508	13	6½	9	19.	8681	11	8½	12
9.	5060	0	7½	10	20.	7010	18	0½	9
10.	8687	18	11½	11	21.	8671	2	11½	8
11.	4711	11	7½	12	22.	8762	17	0½	12

23. A tradesman had in the savings bank 96l. 16s. 6d.; this sum he had saved in 5 years; how much did he save on an average each year?

24. Ten men rented a house at 46l. 14s. 8d.; how much had each to pay?

25. A father left 426l. 16s. 6d. to be divided equally among his eight children; how much did each get?

26. Twelve persons subscribed 28l. 15s. 6d. per annum, for the support of a school; how much did each subscribe?

27. A piece of cloth containing nine yards was bought for 4l. 16s. 8d.; how much was that per yard?

28. Bought nine dozen bottles of wine, for which I paid 13*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*; what did I pay per dozen?

29. Nine vessels imported goods, valued at 79637*l.* 16*s.*, what was the average value of each cargo?

CASE II.—When the Divisor exceeds 12.

Divide £64 7*s.* 8½*d.* by 47.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE. — Divide the pounds as in simple long division. Multiply the remainder, 17, by 20, adding to it the shillings, 7. Divide again as in simple division. Multiply the remainder, 19, by 12, adding to it the pence, 8. Divide again as in simple division; multiply the remainder, 36, by 4, adding to it the farthings, and divide as before. The quotient then is 1*l.* 7*s.* 4¾*d.* with 5 of a remainder.

£	s.	d.
47)64	7	8½(1
	47	
	17	
	20	
47)347	7	
	329	
	18	
	12	
47)224	4	
	188	
	36	
	4	
47)146	3	
	141	
	5 remain.	

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>31. Divide 47 16 4½ by 28</p> <p>32. 78 15 6½ 37</p> <p>33. 487 19 7¾ 146</p> <p>34. 798 17 0½ 365</p> <p>35. 980 7 6½ 478</p> <p>36. 6427 14 9¾ 942</p> <p>37. 7063 9 11½ 806</p> <p>38. 4817 6 8¾ 718</p> | <p>39. Divide 69 16 7¾ by 7</p> <p>40. 97 13 6½ 7</p> <p>41. 647 14 7¾ 196</p> <p>42. 870 0 6½ 264</p> <p>43. 993 19 7¾ 489</p> <p>44. 7086 8 0½ 785</p> <p>45. 9403 17 6¾ 908</p> <p>46. 7608 16 4¾ 759</p> |
|--|--|

ION.

not exceed 12.

3.

6 in
r the
en 6
and
55,
carry 4 farthings
nce; set down ¼.

£	s.	d.
6)8	12	7½
	1	8 9½

78 12 2½
25 10 8½-2

£	s.	d.	
98	14	7½	by 7
47	13	6½	8
67	19	1½	9
864	1	7½	12
587	14	10½	6
311	7	11½	5
000	18	0½	10
381	11	8½	12
010	18	0½	9
771	2	11½	8
62	17	0½	12

ank 96*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*;
much did he save

8*d.*; how much

divided equally
ach get?

6*d.* per annum,
each subscribe?

was bought for

CASE III.—When the Divisor contains a fraction.

Divide £24 4s. 6½d. by 2½.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Multiply both the dividend and the divisor by the under figure of the fraction, 2, adding in the upper figure, 1, to the product of the divisor; and divide by short or long division as the case may require.

£	s.	d.	
2½)24	4	6½	
2		2	
5)	48	9	1
	9	13	9½ ½

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="text-align: right;">£</td> <td style="text-align: right;">s.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">d.</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>47. Divide</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6½</td> <td>by</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>48.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">64</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">6½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>49.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">97</td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">7½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">847</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">47½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>51.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">948</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">76½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>52.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">408</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">43½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		£	s.	d.					47. Divide	42	14	6½	by	3½			48.	64	17	7½		6½			49.	97	18	8½		7½			50.	847	12	5½		47½			51.	948	17	6½		76½			52.	408	0	10½		43½			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="text-align: right;">£</td> <td style="text-align: right;">s.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">d.</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>53. Divide</td> <td style="text-align: right;">64</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6½</td> <td>by</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>54.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">87</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">9½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>55.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">38</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">8½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>56.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">789</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">78½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>57.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">807</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">84½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>58.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">978</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6½</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">96½</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		£	s.	d.					53. Divide	64	17	6½	by	4½			54.	87	14	2½		9½			55.	38	12	5½		8½			56.	789	0	6½		78½			57.	807	16	10½		84½			58.	978	17	6½		96½		
	£	s.	d.																																																																																																														
47. Divide	42	14	6½	by	3½																																																																																																												
48.	64	17	7½		6½																																																																																																												
49.	97	18	8½		7½																																																																																																												
50.	847	12	5½		47½																																																																																																												
51.	948	17	6½		76½																																																																																																												
52.	408	0	10½		43½																																																																																																												
	£	s.	d.																																																																																																														
53. Divide	64	17	6½	by	4½																																																																																																												
54.	87	14	2½		9½																																																																																																												
55.	38	12	5½		8½																																																																																																												
56.	789	0	6½		78½																																																																																																												
57.	807	16	10½		84½																																																																																																												
58.	978	17	6½		96½																																																																																																												

59. A farmer rents a farm at 596l. 16s. 6d. per annum; he wishes to lay past as much every week as may pay the rent: how much must he save each week?
60. A merchant gained 14687l. in 15 years; what was his average gain per year?
61. In a large town there were 4768 children educated by 56 teachers; how many pupils on an average to each teacher?
62. A manufacturer paid in wages each week 264l. 17s. 6d.; there were 321 workmen; how much did each man receive?
63. There are about eight hundred millions of people in the world, and it is thought that as many die in 32 years; how many die on an average in a year?
64. If so many die in a year, how many die in an hour, there being 8765 hours in a year?
65. A prize of 7257l. 3s. 6d. is to be divided equally among 500 sailors; what is each man's share?
66. A gentleman had an estate of 3468 acres, for which he received per annum 879l. 16s. 8d.; how much was it let for per acre?

67. A tax gatherer collected 747*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* per month, the first six months of the year; and 547*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* per month, the last six months of the year: how much did he collect daily on an average for the whole year?

68. In a savings bank in a village there was deposited 268*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*; and there were 56 depositors, or people who had placed money in the bank: how much had each deposited on an average?

CASE IV.—When the Divisor contains several denominations

Divide £32 16*s.* 8*d.* by £7 8*s.* 4*d.*

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—
Bring both divisor and dividend to the same denomination, and proceed as in simple division. The answer will be of the denomination that the divisor and dividend have been reduced to.

£	s.	d.	)	£	s.	d.
7	8	4		32	16	8
				<hr/>		
20				20		
				<hr/>		
148				656		
				<hr/>		
12				12		
				<hr/>		
1780			)	7880(4 <i>d.</i>		
				<hr/>		
				7120		
				<hr/>		
				760		
				<hr/>		
				4		
				<hr/>		
				3040($\frac{1}{4}$		
				<hr/>		
				1780		
				<hr/>		
				1260 rem.		

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
69. Divide	764	16	9	by	364	14	7
70. ———	987	13	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	—	249	17	8 $\frac{3}{4}$
71. ———	847	10	0 $\frac{1}{4}$	—	24	19	7 $\frac{3}{4}$
72. ———	210	3	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	120	16	0 $\frac{3}{4}$
73. ———	901	12	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	—	710	10	4 $\frac{1}{4}$
74. ———	7826	13	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	—	637	14	7
75. ———	9368	14	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	—	42	7	0 $\frac{1}{4}$
76. ———	2010	16	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	760	13	8 $\frac{1}{2}$
77. ———	8103	12	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	—	213	12	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
78. ———	4100	0	0 $\frac{1}{4}$	—	891	14	3 $\frac{1}{4}$
———	8768	13	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	491	12	0 $\frac{1}{4}$

ns a fraction.

£	s.	d.	
2 $\frac{1}{2}$)24	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	
2	2		
<hr/>			
5) 48	9	1	
<hr/>			
9	13	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{5}$

£	s.	d.	
34	17	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	by 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
37	14	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$
38	12	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$
39	0	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	78 $\frac{1}{2}$
47	16	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	84 $\frac{3}{4}$
48	17	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	96 $\frac{3}{4}$

per annum; he
may pay the
ars; what was

children educated
average to each

week 264*l.* 17*s.*
did each man

of people in
in 32 years;

in an hour,

ded equally

s, for which
h was it let

REDUCTION.

Reduction is the bringing of one denomination to another without altering its value.

CASE I.—To bring from a higher to a lower.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Multiply by as many of the less as make one of the greater. Thus, to bring 2*l.* to shillings, multiply 2 by 20, because there are 20*s.* in a pound.

£2
20
40 <i>s.</i>

CASE II.—To bring a lower to a higher.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Divide by as many of the less as make one of the greater. Thus, to bring 40 shillings to pounds, divide by 20, because there are 20 shillings in a pound.

s.
2,0)4,0
£2

Bring £4 9*s.* 6½*d.* to farthings.

Multiply the 4 by 20, and add the 9*s.* to the product: this will give the number of shillings, 89*s.* Multiply then by 12, adding 6 pence; this will give the number of pence, 1074*d.* Multiply by 4, and add the two farthings to the product: this will give the number of farthings in 4*l.* 9*s.* 6½*d.*

£	s.	d.
4	9	6½
20		
89		
12		
1074		
4		
4298		

Bring 4298 farthings to pounds.

Divide the farthings by 4; this will give 1074 pence and 2 farthings. Divide this by 12, and 89 shillings and sixpence is obtained. Divide by 20, and the quotient is 4 pounds 9 shillings. In all 4*l.* 9*s.* 6½*d.*

4)4298
12)1074—½
2,0)8,9 6
£4 9 6—½

EXERCISES.

1. How many farthings are there in 12*l.* 7*s.* 6½*d.* ?
2. In 264*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* how many pence ?
3. Reduce 364*l.* 14*s.* 9½*d.* to farthings.
4. In 247*l.* 12*s.* 8½*d.* how many halfpence ?
5. How many pence are there in 276 guineas ?
6. In 298 crowns, how many farthings ?
7. Reduce 3648 sixpences to farthings.
8. In 42768 farthings, how many pence ?
9. How many pounds are there in 67890 shillings ?
10. In 426876 farthings, how many pounds ?
11. How many guineas are there in 37689 shillings ?
12. In 68794 pence, how many crowns ?
13. How many fourpences are there in 37689 shillings ?
14. In 2470*l.* how many crowns ?
15. How many pounds in 39076 half-crowns ?
16. In 29685 twopences, how many shillings ?
17. In 48687 crowns, how many threepences ?
18. How many fivepences are there in 4796 crowns ?
19. In 76971 halfpence, how many fourpences ?
20. In 798302 pounds, how many sixpences ?
21. How many crowns are there in 7968 guineas ?
22. In 79201 half-guineas, how many seven-shilling pieces ?
23. How many fivepences are there in 764 pounds ?
24. In 78027 farthings, how many eightpences ?
25. How many half-sovereigns are there in 7642 guineas ?
26. Reduce 7632*l.* 17*s.* 0½*d.* to farthings.
27. Reduce 8010*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* to farthings.
28. In 7824 guineas, how many ninepences ?
29. How often is three farthings contained in 742*l.* 17*s.* 9½*d.* ?
30. In 7690 fourpences, how many fivepences ?

ne denomination

er to a lower.

by as £2
reater. 20
y 2 by 40s.

a higher.

many
Thus, 3.
y 20, 2,0)4,0
£2

gs.
the £ 4 9 6½
shil- 20
g 6 89
nce, 12
far- 1074
um- 4
4298

da.
e 4)4298
7 12)1074-½
s 2,0)8,9 6
£4 9 6-½

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

EXERCISES

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

ADDITION

			(1)			(2)		
<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>oz.</i>
4	2	12	7	3	16	1	14	12
2	3	14	8	1	19	2	24	15
6	1	7	4	2	27	3	13	7
3	2	24	8	1	13	2	17	13
<u>17</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>						

SUBTRACTION.

			(3)			(4)		
<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>oz.</i>
16	2	12	17	1	10	19	22	12
12	8	24	10	2	27	11	26	14
<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>16</u>						

MULTIPLICATION.

			(5)			(6)		
<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>oz.</i>
4	3	16	6	2	18	2	23	12
<u>19</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>			<u>7</u>			<u>9</u>

DIVISION.

			(7)			(8)		
<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	<i>oz.</i>
3)19	3	8	6)14	2	17	9)19	11	13
	<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>						

9. A tobacconist received 16 cwt. 2 qrs. 25 lb. of tobacco and sold 12 cwt. 3 qrs. 26 lb.; how much has he unsold?

10. cwt.
wei
lb.
eigh
11. qrs.
see h
is th
12. igr
13. 6 lbs.
is thi
wt. 3
8 dra
thes
14. wt. 1
3 oz.;
grams;
grams:
15. V
weighin
16. E
low mu
17. T
4 oz.;
18. H
made ou
19. If
much di
20. H
cwt. 2 q
burden?
21. St
22 lb.; h
which

ASURES.

GHT.

10. A brewer bought five bags of hops: No. 1 weighed cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lb.; No. 2 weighed 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 24 lb.; No. 3 weighed 1 cwt. 1 qr. 27 lb.; No. 4 weighed 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 1 lb.; No. 5 weighed 2 cwt. 2 qrs. 25 lb.: what was the weight of the whole?

11. A grocer sold the first year he was in business 64 cwt. 3 qrs. 26 lb. 14 oz. of sugar; the third year he was in business he sold eight times as much: how much did he sell in the third year?

12. Eight hogsheads contained 168 cwt. 3 qrs. 26 lb. of sugar; how much did each contain?

13. A plantation produced the first year 376 cwt. 2 qrs. 6 lbs. of sugar; the second year 473 cwt. 1 qr. 9 lb. 15 oz.; the third year 698 cwt. 14 lb. 12 oz.; the fourth year 568 cwt. 3 qrs. 13 oz.; the fifth year 737 cwt. 2 qrs. 13 lb. 10 oz. 8 drams: how much sugar was produced on the plantation in these five years?

14. A grocer bought 3 hhds. of sugar, each containing 4 cwt. 1 qr. 13 lb. The first month he sold 2 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lb. 8 oz.; the second month he sold 2 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 oz. 10 drams; the third month he sold 3 cwt. 1 qr. 11 lb. 15 drams: how much has he on hand?

15. What is the weight of 36 hhds. of tobacco, each hhd. weighing 5 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lbs. 13 oz.?

16. Eleven pieces of iron weighed 4 tons 16 cwt. 3 qrs. How much did each piece weigh?

17. Ten sacks of potatoes weighed 19 cwt. 3 qrs. 13 lb. 14 oz.; what was the weight of each sack?

18. How many parcels, each containing $4\frac{1}{2}$ lbs., can be made out of 2 cwt. 2 qrs. 23 lb.?

19. If 36 bags of cotton weighed 49 cwt. 3 qrs. 13 lb., how much did one weigh?

20. How many hogsheads of sugar, each containing 13 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lb., may be put on board a ship of 324 tons burden?

21. St. Paul's bell in London weighs 5 tons 2 cwt. 1 qr. 1 lb.; by how much does the great bell of Moscow exceed it, which weighs 198 tons 2 cwt. 1 qr.?

(2)

qrs.	lbs.	oz.
1	14	12
2	24	15
3	13	7
2	17	13

(4)

qrs.	lbs.	oz.
19	22	12
11	26	14

(6)

qrs.	lbs.	oz.
2	23	12
		9

(8)

lbs.	oz.
11	13

lb. of tobacco
he unsold?

TROY WEIGHT.

MULTIPLICATION.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Lb. oz. dwt.} \\
 18 \ 6 \ 14 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 4 \\
 \hline
 18 \ 7 \ 18
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (22) \\
 \text{lbs. oz. dwt.} \\
 24 \ 3 \ 12 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 8 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (23) \\
 \text{oz. dwt. gra} \\
 43 \ 5 \ 14 \\
 \hline
 9
 \end{array}$$

DIVISION.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{lbs. oz. dwt.} \\
 17 \ 7 \ 14 \\
 \hline
 8 \ 9 \ 17
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (24) \\
 \text{lbs. oz. dwt.} \\
 67 \ 8 \ 17 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (25) \\
 \text{oz. dwt. gra} \\
 43 \ 16 \ 21 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

26. A silversmith made three dozen spoons, weighing 1 lb. 9 oz. 8 dwt.; a teapot, weighing 3 lb. 2 oz. 16 dwt. gra.; two pair silver candlesticks, weighing 4 lb. 6 oz. dwt.; a dozen silver forks, weighing 1 lb. 8 oz. 19 dwt. gra.; what was the weight of all the articles?
27. Three dozen silver tablespoons weighed 5 lb. 9 oz. dwt., while three dozen silver teaspoons weighed only 3 oz. 16 dwt. 18 grs.; what was the difference in weight?
28. Sold eight silver teapots, each weighing 3 lb. 9 oz. dwt. 13 grs.; how much did they all weigh?
29. A silversmith received 36 lb. 8 oz. 14 dwt. 16 grs. silver to make 12 tankards; what would the weight of each tankard be?
30. What is the weight of 36 ingots of silver, each ingot weighing 2 lb. 10 oz. 15 dwt.?
31. 2 lb. 4 oz. 9 dwt. of gold cost 59*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*; what is its cost per dwt.?
32. What is the weight of 3 dozen spoons each weighing 2 oz. 3 dwt. 19 grs.?

(23)

oz.	dwt.	grs
43	5	14
		9

(25)

oz.	dwt.	grs
7)43	16	2

en spoons, weighing
 3 lb. 2 oz. 16 dwt
 weighing 4 lb. 6 oz.
 1 lb. 8 oz. 19 dwt
 articles?

weighed 5 lb. 9 oz
 ns weighed only 1
 fference in weight
 weighing 3 lb. 9 oz
 weigh?

z. 14 dwt. 16 grs
 d the weight of e

of silver, each in

16s. 6d.; what o

ons each weigh

LONG MEASURE.

ADDITION.

(33)

<i>ml.</i>	<i>fur.</i>	<i>per.</i>
4	6	20
6	5	13
7	4	9
6	7	12
<hr/>		
26	0	14

<i>fur.</i>	<i>per.</i>	<i>yd.</i>
7	22	2
6	22	4
9	16	3
6	14	5
<hr/>		

(34)

<i>per.</i>	<i>yd.</i>	<i>ft.</i>
16	3	2
17	4	1
24	5	0
23	2	2
<hr/>		

SUBTRACTION.

(35)

<i>ml.</i>	<i>fur.</i>	<i>per.</i>
4	6	20
1	7	35
<hr/>		
2	6	25

<i>fur.</i>	<i>per.</i>	<i>yd.</i>
7	10	1
2	19	4
<hr/>		

(36)

<i>per.</i>	<i>yd.</i>	<i>ft.</i>
16	2	1
12	4	2
<hr/>		

37. A man rode 35 miles, 2 furlongs, 34 perches; walked 24 miles, 6 furlongs, 25 perches, 2 yards; then rode again 42 miles, 7 furlongs, 4 yards; then walked again 15 miles, 4 furlongs, 38 perches, 3 yards: what was the length of his journey?

38. A traveller walked on Monday 32 miles, 5 furlongs; on Tuesday he walked 27 miles, 7 furlongs, 35 perches: how much did his journey of Monday exceed that of Tuesday?

39. A mail-coach travelled at the rate of 7 miles, 5 furlongs, 25 perches per hour; how far would it go in 12 hours?

40. A surveyor who had 19 miles, 7 roods, 36 perches of road to keep in repair, appointed 12 men to the work; what length of road had each to attend to?

41. A man travelled in nine days 150 miles, 4 furlongs, 18 perches, 3 yards; how much did he travel per day on an average?

CLOTH MEASURE

MULTIPLICATION.

			(42)			(43)		
<i>yds.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>nls.</i>	<i>yds.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>nls.</i>	<i>yds.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>nls.</i>
24	2	3	16	3	2	36	2	3
		4			7			5
98	3	0						

DIVISION

			(44)			(45)		
<i>yds.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>nls.</i>	<i>yds.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>nls.</i>	<i>yds.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>nls.</i>
4)25	3	2	7)64	2	3	9)36	3	1
6	1	3½						

46. A tailor bought four pieces of cloth : in the first there were 27 yds. 2 qrs. 3 nls. ; in the second, 39 yds. 2 qrs. 1 nl. ; in the third, 32 yds. 3 qrs. 3 nls. ; in the fourth, 47 yds. 3 qrs. 2 nls. : how much in all ?
47. A tailor, from a piece of cloth containing 37 yds. 3 qrs. 2 nls., cut off 18 yds. 3 qrs. 2 nls. ; how much remained ?
48. A dozen weavers wove, each, 36 yds. 3 qrs. 3 nls. of cloth ; how much was woven by the whole ?
49. In nine pieces of cloth of equal length, there were 187 yds. 2 qrs. 3 nls. ; how much in each piece ?
50. A piece of cloth at 7s. 6d. per yard, cost 17l. 12s. 6d. ; how many yards were there in it ?
51. What is the difference in length of one web of cloth measuring 36 yds. 3 qrs. 3 nls., and two webs, each measuring 23 yds. 2 qrs. 2 nls. ?
52. How many suits of clothes can be made from a piece containing 39 yds. 2 qrs. 3 nls. ; each suit requiring 3 yds. 1 qr. 2 nls. ?

SQUARE AND LAND MEASURE.

ADDITION.

(43)			(53)			(54)		
ac.	rd.	per.	ac.	rd.	per.	ac.	rd.	per.
82	3	16	46	3	27	37	2	12
16	2	21	12	2	16	41	3	21
76	1	13	61	0	34	62	1	17
24	2	27	46	3	17	47	2	34
<hr/>			<hr/>			<hr/>		
30	1	37						

SUBTRACTION.

(45)			(55)			(56)		
ac.	rd.	per.	ac.	rd.	per.	ac.	rd.	per.
12	1	10	36	0	20	42	1	25
16	2	25	13	2	30	17	2	35
<hr/>			<hr/>			<hr/>		
35	2	25						

(43)
3 qrs. 1 nl.
3 2

(45)
3 qrs. 1 nl.
3 1

the first there
s. 2 qrs. 1 nl.,
47 yds. 3 qrs.

37 yds. 3 qrs.
remained f

qrs. 3 nls. of

there were

7l. 12s. 6d.;

reb of cloth
each meas-

om a piece
ring 3 yds.

57. I bought four fields: in the first there were 6 acres, 8 roods, 12 perches; in the second 7 acres, 2 roods; in the third 8 acres and 13 perches; in the fourth 5 acres, 2 roods, 36 perches: how much in all?

58. A farmer sowed with wheat, a field containing 18 acres, 2 roods, 25 perches; and another with oats, containing 19 acres, 3 roods, 34 perches: how much larger was one field than the other?

59. Eight men cut down a field of hay: each man cut 3 acres, 2 roods, 27 perches; how much was mown?

60. Twelve men ploughed a field containing 16 acres, 3 roods, 35 perches; how much did each plough?

61. In a field containing 241 acres, 3 roods, 16 perches; 176 acres, 2 roods, 25 perches, were sown with wheat; the remainder of the field was sown with barley: how much was sown with barley?

62. Bought 96 acres, 3 roods, 17 perches of land, for which I paid 1764l.; what did I pay for it per perch?

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

MULTIPLICATION.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{qrs. bush. pk.} \\
 7 \quad 6 \quad 2 \\
 \hline
 23 \quad 8 \quad 2
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (63) \\
 \text{qrs. bush. pk.} \\
 27 \quad 7 \quad 3 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad 7
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (64) \\
 \text{qrs. bush. pk.} \\
 49 \quad 5 \quad 2 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad 8
 \end{array}$$

DIVISION.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{qrs. bush. pk.} \\
 2 \overline{)9} \quad 7 \quad 2 \\
 \hline
 4 \quad 7 \quad 3
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (65) \\
 \text{qrs. bush. pk.} \\
 4 \overline{)48} \quad 6 \quad 3 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad 3
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (66) \\
 \text{qrs. bush. pk.} \\
 9 \overline{)78} \quad 7 \quad 2 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad 2
 \end{array}$$

67. Sold to one man 27 qrs. 6 bushels, 3 pecks; to another 38 qrs. 4 bushels, 2 pecks; to another 49 qrs. 6 bushels; and to another 58 qrs. 7 bushels, 3 pecks: how much did I sell in all?
68. Lent a person 49 qrs. 2 bushels, 1 peck. I have received from him 32 qrs. 3 bushels, 3 pecks; how much does he still owe me?
69. John has 24 qrs. 3 bushels, 2 pecks; but Tom has 10 times as much: how much has he?
70. I received 248 qrs. 6 bushels, 3 pecks, and gave away a sixth part of it; how much did I give away?
71. What quantity of beer will be consumed in a year at the rate of 2 gallons, 3 quarts, 1 pint per day?
72. One cask contained 23 gallons, 3 quarts, 1 pint; another 37 gallons, 2 quarts, 3 gills: how much more did the one contain than the other?
73. Nine fields produced each on an average 24 loads, 4 quarters, 7 bushels, 3 pecks; how much was the produce of the nine fields?
74. In 27 barrels there was on an average in each, 29 gallons, 3 quarts, 1 pint: how much in all?

CAPACITY.

(64)

qrs.	bush.	pk
49	5	2
<hr/>		8

(66)

qrs.	bush.	pk
9	7	2
<hr/>		2

els, 3 pecks; to an
 other 49 qrs. 6 bush
 3 pecks: how much

1 peck. I have re
 ks; how much doe

s; but Tom has 10

ks, and gave away
 away?

sumed in a year at
 day?

quarts, 1 pint; an
 much more did the

verage 24 loads, 4
 was the produce

verage in each, 29

TIME.

ADDITION.

(75)			(76)					
yrs.	wks.	dys.	yrs.	wks.	dys.	dys.	hrs.	min
24	6	3	27	36	4	35	17	6
12	16	5	43	12	4	24	18	14
41	24	4	74	43	6	52	12	5
32	13	6	27	18	5	64	13	3
<hr/>			<hr/>			<hr/>		
110	9	4						

SUBTRACTION.

(77)			(78)					
yrs.	wks.	dys.	yrs.	wks.	dys.	dys.	hrs.	min.
43	4	2	32	3	4	47	12	10
24	6	5	16	7	6	17	20	40
<hr/>			<hr/>			<hr/>		
18	49	4						

79. The bricklayers were engaged about a house 25 weeks, 4 days, and 8 hours; the carpenters, 14 weeks, 6 days, and 9 hours; the painters, 12 weeks, 5 days, 7 hours, and 34 minutes; the upholsterer, 5 weeks, 10 hours, and 42 minutes: how long were these different workmen engaged about the house?

80. Two vessels sailed for America: one of them was 9 weeks, 6 days, and 14 hours on the voyage; the other got to America in 7 weeks, 5 days, and 19 hours: how much less time did the one go in than the other?

81. I can go to a certain town by the railway in 9 hours, 25 minutes, and 30 seconds: it would take me, at least, five times as long to go by the stage-coach; how long would the coach take?

82. There are 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, 57 seconds, in a solar year; how much is there in a twelfth of it?

83. How many seconds has a boy lived, who is 11 years old?

REDUCTION.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

1. In 7 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lbs., how many pounds?
2. In 3 qrs. 13 lbs. 12 oz., how many ounces?
3. How many pounds are there in 1427 oz.?
4. Bought 24 bags of hops, each weighing 2 cwt. 2 qrs. 13 lbs.; how many pounds in the whole?
5. In 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lbs. of sugar, how many parcels are there, each containing half a pound?

TROY WEIGHT.

6. In 24 lbs. of gold, how many pennyweights?
7. In 2468 grains of gold dust, how many ounces?
8. In a silver snuff-box, weighing 10 oz. 16 dwt., how many grains?
9. How many silver tablespoons, each weighing 4 oz. 10 dwt., can be made out of 2 lbs. 8 oz. 13 dwt. of silver?
10. What quantity of gold will it require to make twelve gold ornaments, each weighing 1 oz. 18 dwt. 12 gr.?
11. A gentleman sent a silver tankard to a silversmith and ordered him to make it into spoons, each to weigh 2 oz. 12 dwt.; how many spoons did he make, the tankard weighing 4 lbs. 7 oz.?

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

12. In 4 lbs. 8 oz. 4 drs. 2 scr., how many grains?
13. In 2487 grains, how many ounces?
14. In 7 ounces, 5 drams, 3 scruples, how many scruples?
15. A patient is required to take daily 2 drams, 2 scruples of bark; how long will 7 lbs. of bark last him?

LONG MEASURE.

16. In 76 miles, 6 furlongs, how many perches ?
17. In 47968 inches, how many yards ?
18. From Dublin to Liverpool is about 38 leagues ; how many yards is it ?
19. From Dublin to Cork is about 130 miles ; how often does a coach-wheel turn round between the two places, the circumference of the wheel being 12 feet ?
20. From Dublin to Belfast is about 90 miles ; how often does a coach-wheel turn round between the two places, the circumference of the wheel being 12 feet ?

CLOTH MEASURE.

21. In 246 yards, how many nails ?
22. In 4786 nails, how many yards ?
23. From a piece of linen containing 24 English ells, how many shirts can be made, each requiring $3\frac{1}{2}$ yards ?
24. How many suits may be made from 26 yds. 2 qrs., each suit containing $3\frac{1}{2}$ yards ?

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

25. In 24 gallons, 2 quarts, 1 pint, how many pints ?
26. In 4687 pints, how many gallons ?
27. In 24 loads, 5 bushels, 3 pecks, how many pecks ?
28. How many bushels are there in 4796 pecks ?
29. In a hogshead of wine containing 63 gallons, how many gills are there ?

TIME.

30. In 6 weeks, 3 days, 14 hours, how many hours are there ?
31. In 74697 minutes, how many days ?
32. How many minutes has a boy lived, who is 10 years and 6 weeks old ?
33. A clock strikes 156 times during the day ; how often does it strike in 6 years ?

SIMPLE PROPORTION.

When we have three numbers given, this teaches how to find a fourth number, which have the same proportion to the third number, the second has to the first.

Thus, if the three given numbers be 1, 2, 3, it is required to find a fourth number which will have the same proportion to 3 that the 2 has to 1 : now, the 2 is double the 1, therefore, the required number must be double of the 3, that is, 6. To express proportion, the numbers are put thus: 1 : 2 :: 3 : 6, and are read thus, 1 is to 2 as 3 is to 6.

CASE I.—To find out a fourth proportional to three numbers.

Find a fourth proportional to the numbers 4, 8, 6.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Place thus, 4 : 8 : 6
and multiply the second and third numbers, together, and divide by the first; the quotient is 12, which bears the same proportion to 6 that 8 does to 4.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 : 8 : 6 \\ \quad \quad 6 \\ 4 \overline{)48} \\ \underline{12} \end{array}$$

- To 3, 6, 12, find a fourth proportional..... 2
- To 6, 8, 3, find a fourth proportional..... 1
- To 3, 6, 8, find a fourth proportional..... 1
- To 6, 12, 4, find a fourth proportional..... 102
- To 10, 150, 68, find a fourth proportional..... 102
- Find a fourth proportional to 1020, 68, 150 1
- Find a fourth proportional to 150, 10, 1020..... 6
- Find a fourth proportional to 68, 1020, 10..... 15

Find a fourth proportional to the following numbers:

- To 2 tons, 17 tons, and 25l..... 212l. 10s.
- To 10 lb. 150 lb., and 5s..... 75
- To 9 yds., 36 yds., and 18s..... 72
- To 5 lb., 1 lb., and 15s. 3
- To 4 yds., 18 yds., and 2s. 9
- To 1 cwt., 215 cwt., and 50s..... 10750
- To 5 tons, 50 tons, and 27l. 270

ARTION.

ers given, this
number, which
e. third number,
e 1, 2, 3, it is requ
have the same pro
he 2 is double the
t be double of the
numbers are put d
e, 1 is to 2 as 3 is t

CASE II.—When the two first terms are of different denominations, reduce them to the same.

To 3 oz., 112 lbs., and 2s., find a fourth proportional.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Multiply the 3 oz. by 16, to bring them to the same denomination as the first term, viz. to pences. When this is done, the numbers and thus: 3 oz., 1792 oz., 2s.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{oz. lb. s.} \\
 3 : 112 :: 2 \\
 \hline
 16 \\
 672 \\
 112 \\
 1792 \\
 \hline
 2 \\
 3)3584 \\
 \hline
 1194,2
 \end{array}$$

portional to three g

Find the fourth proportional to the following numbers:—

numbers 4, 8, 6.
thus, 4 : 8 :
numbers, 6
the quo- 4)48
proportion 12

Ans.
To 2 qrs., 240 yds, 12s.....5760s.
To 5s., 80l., 1 yd..... 320 yds.
To 5 cwt., 6000 lbs., 8s..... 85s. 400 remains.
To 5s. 6d., 140s., 2 yds..... 50 yds. 60 remains.
To 3s. 4d., 1l. 10s., 1 yd. 9 yds.

ional.....
nal.....
nal.....
onal.....
portional102
0, 68, 150 1
10, 1020..... 6
020, 10..... 15

CASE III.—When the third term is of a different denomination, reduce it to the lowest.

To 2 lbs., 112 lbs., and 5s. 6d., find a fourth proportional.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Multiply the 2 lbs. by 12, adding the 6d. It then stands thus: 2 lbs., 112 lbs., 66d. Proceed as formerly.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{lbs. lbs. s. d.} \\
 2 : 112 :: 5 \quad 6 \\
 \hline
 66 \quad 12 \\
 672 \quad 66 \\
 672 \\
 2)7392 \\
 \hline
 3696 \text{ pence.}
 \end{array}$$

following numbers:
Ans.
.....212l. 10
..... 75
..... 75
..... 3
..... 9
..... 10750
..... 270

Find the fourth proportional to the following numbers:—

Ans.
To 2 tons, 14 tons, 28l. 10s.....3990s.
To 5 brls., 100 brls., 18s. 6d.4440d.
To 4 lbs., 112 lbs., 5½d..... 588 farthings.

SIMPLE PROPORTION.

If 24 lbs. of butter cost £1 8s., what is the price of 3 lbs.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—In this question there are two things mentioned—butter and money. Is the answer to the question to be given in butter or money? You see at once it is to be given in money. Put down the money, 1*l.* 8s., for the third term. Having done this, you have now to consider where you are to place the 24 lbs. and the 3 lbs. Read over the question, and you

<i>lbs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>	£	
24	: 3	::	1
			20
			28
			3
24	}		2)84
			12)42

will see that the answer must be less than the third term for 3 lbs. will not cost so much as 24 lbs. If, then, the answer is to be less, put the less number for the second term and the greater for the first. In all questions let the third term be the same as the answer; and if the answer is to be greater than the third term, put the *greater* second; if it is to be less, put the *less* second.

1. If 2 lbs. of tea cost 9s., what will 24 lbs. cost?
2. If 4 lbs. of coffee cost 8s. 8*d.*, what will 36 lbs. cost?
3. If 8 yds. of cloth cost 4*l.* 16s. 6*d.*, what will 74 yds. cost?
4. Bought 2 pair of boots for 1*l.* 18s. 8*d.*; what will 4 pair cost?
5. Bought 2 oz. of tea for 7½*d.*; what is that per lb.?
6. Bought 15 lbs. of sugar for 9s. 10*d.*; what was the price per cwt.?
7. A person spends 2*l.* 16s. 8*d.* per week; how much in that per annum?
8. 3 qrs. 24 lbs. of sugar cost 4*l.* 16s. 8*d.*; how much is that per cwt.?
9. If 9s. 3½*d.* will buy 14 lbs. of sugar, how much will 9s. 2*d.* buy?
10. If 24 yds. cost 3*l.* 14s. 7*d.*, how much must I give for 1 yd. 3 qrs. 2 nls.?
11. What cost 5 hogsheads of sugar, each weighing 14 cwt. 2 qrs. 24 lbs., at 2*l.* 13s. 6*d.* per cwt.?
12. If for 7s. 8*d.* I can buy 9 lbs. of raisins, how much can I purchase for 56*l.* 16s.?

t is the price of 3 lbs

lbs. lbs. £
 24 : 3 :: 1
 20
 28
 3

24 } 2)84
 { 12)42

than the third term

bs. If, then, the an

for the second term

questions let the thi

f the answer is to b

ater second; if it

4 lbs. cost ?

will 36 lbs. cost ?

at will 74 yds. cost

8d.; what will 4

is that per lb. ?

what was the price

ek; how much

8d.; how much i

ow much will 36

a must I give for

ach weighing 14

s, how much can

13. A bankrupt owes 4968*l.*; but he has only money sufficient to pay 9*s.* 7*d.* for every pound he owes: how much money has he to pay his debts ?

14. A pole 6 feet high throws a shadow of 5 feet 8 inches; what is the height of a spire which throws a shadow of 126 feet ?

15. If 54 men can build a house in 90 days, how many men would it require to do it in 12 days ?

16. A grocer bought 6 cw.. 3 qrs. 26 lbs. of sugar, for which he paid 24*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; at what rate per pound must he sell it to gain 4*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* on the whole ?

17. A person reaches a certain place in 18 days by walking 8 hours a day; what number of days would he have taken had he walked 12 hours a day ?

18. If 14 men could make a ditch in 18 days, in what time could 34 men do it ?

19. A ship was provisioned for a crew of 40 for 3 months; how long would these provisions last, if the crew were reduced to 32 men ?

20. If 8 horses can subsist on a certain quantity of hay for 2 months, how long would 12 horses subsist on the same quantity ?

21. A field of corn was to be cut down by 40 men in 10 days; 10 of the men, however, did not make their appearance; in what time would the field be cut down ?

22. If for 24*s.* I can have 1200 lbs. carried 36 miles, how many pounds can I have carried 24 miles for the same money ?

23. A tea dealer bought 4 chests of tea, each weighing 57 lbs. 7 oz., for 63*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*; what did the tea cost him per ounce ?

24. If 74 gallons of wine cost 52*l.* 17*s.* 9½*d.*, how much will 16 gallons cost ?

25. If 4 lbs. of tea cost 24*s.* 8*d.*, how much may be bought for 42*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* ?

26. If 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 16 lbs. of sugar cost 13*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*, what is the value of 19 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lbs. ?

COMPOUND PROPORTION.

When in order to find a fourth proportional, several circumstances require to be considered, it is called Compound Proportion.

If 14 horses eat 56 bushels of oats in 16 days, how many bushels will be required for 20 horses for 24 days?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Write down for the third term that number which is of the same kind with the answer required—56 bushels. Then take two numbers of the same kind—14 horses and 20 horses—and consider, as in Simple Proportion, whether from the nature of the question, the greater or less is to be put in the first or second term. Here it is obvious that the greater must be in the second term, as 20 horses will eat more than 14 horses. Take the other two terms, and proceed in the same manner. After all the terms have been put down, multiply the two first terms, 14 and 16, together; do the same with the two second terms, 20 and 24, and proceed as in Simple Proportion.

horses 14	:	20	::	56	bush.
days 16	:	24			
		<u>224</u>		<u>480</u>	
				<u>56</u>	
				<u>2880</u>	
				<u>2400</u>	
				<u>224</u>	
				<u>448</u>	
				<u>448</u>	
				<u>0</u>	

CONTRACTION.—Let the question be the same as in the last example.

After the terms have been properly arranged, the operation may often be greatly shortened by using the following method: Draw a line, and place the first terms, 14 and 16, under it, and the second and third terms, 20, 24, and 56, above it; then divide by any number which will divide both without leaving

10	3
<u>20</u>	<u>24</u>
14	16
<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

ORTION.

proportional, ser
e considered, it

16 days, how man
or 24 days?

14 : 20 :: 56

16 : 24

224 480

56

2880

2400

224)26880(120 bush

224

448

448

0

two terms, and pr
e terms have bee
4 and 16, together
20 and 24, and pr

same as in the las

ar-ly
d:
14
rd
le
w
without leaving

10 3
20 × 24 × 5
14 × 16
2 2

remainder. Thus, 14 below and 56 above may both be divided by 7; divide by it, and place the figures obtained below and above the 14 and 56, drawing your pencil at the same time through the 14 and 56. Again, you see that 16 and 24 may be divided by 8; draw your pencil through them, and write the numbers above and below; then cancel the 20 and the 2; then the 8 and the other 2. Multiply all the figures that remain above the line, and divide the product by the product of all the figures under the line, if any, for the answer; thus, $10 \times 3 \times 4 = 120$. This is the answer, as there are no figures below the line by which to divide.

1. If 15 men build 37 roods of wall in 27 days, how many roods will 74 men build in 63 days?
2. If 8 men for 5 days' work get 40s., how much ought 32 men to get for 24 days' work?
3. If 4 men can mow 20 acres of grass in 7 days, how many acres can 12 mow in 28 days?
4. If 6 tailors can make 10 suits of clothes in 4 days, how many suits can 20 make in 7 days?
5. A wall 28 feet in height was built in 15 days by 68 men; how many men working at the same rate could build a wall 32 feet high in 8 days?
6. If 12 horses in 5 days draw 44 tons of stones from a quarry, how many horses would it require to draw 132 tons in 18 days?
7. A garrison of 1500 men has provisions for 12 weeks, at the rate of 20 ounces per day to each man; how many men will the same provisions maintain for 20 weeks, allowing each man only 8 oz. per day?
8. If 50 men can do a piece of work in 100 days, working 8 hours per day, in what time will 120 men do it, working 10 hours per day?
9. What is the interest of 330l. 10s. for $2\frac{1}{2}$ years, at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum?
10. If 600l. gain 45l. in 18 months, how much will 108l. gain in 12 months?

BILLS OF PARCELS.

A bill is a written account of goods purchased, or work performed.

A Bill of Parcels is that which is delivered with the goods at the time of purchase.

BOOKSELLER'S BILL.

Mr. JOHN THOMPSON

Bought of CURRY & Co.

1836.
January 17.

	£	s.	d.
Cowper's Poetical Works	0	5	6
Bonnycastle's Algebra	0	7	0
Norie's Navigation.....	0	16	0
Plutarch's Lives, 6 vols.	2	12	6
Hutton's Mathematics, 3 vols.	1	11	6
Lardner's Arithmetic	0	6	0
	£		

HOSIER'S BILL.

Mrs. YOUNG

Bought of PATRICK MURPHY

1836
Decem. 16.

	s.	d.
3 Pair of Worstea Stockings, at 3 8 per pair,	10	4
Yards of Flannel, " 1 9 " yard,	1	9
4 Pair of Gloves, " 2 6 " pair	8	0
2 Pair Thread Stockings, " 2 9 " "	5	8
6 Pair Cotton do. " 2 7 " "	12	6

£

L.S.
 Goods purchased, of
 is delivered with

GROCER'S BILL.

Mrs. YOUNG

Bought of JOHN DICKSON.

1836.
 July 16.

		s.	d.	
12 lbs. of Loaf Sugar,	at	0	10	per lb.
9 lbs. of Green Tea,	"	12	0	"
6 lbs. of Turkey Coffee,	"	2	6	"
8 lbs. of Hyson Tea,	"	8	6	"
16 lbs. of Soft Sugar,	"	0	8	"
14 lbs. of Rice,	"	0	4	"
15 lbs. of Currants,	"	0	11	"
		<hr/>		
		£		

of CURRY & Co.

£	s.	d.
.....0	5	6
.....0	7	0
.....0	16	0
.....2	12	6
.....1	11	6
.....0	6	0
£	<hr/>	

BILLS OF BOOK DEBTS.

A Bill of Book Debts is a statement of debts formerly contracted. The following is the manner in which it ought to be copied from the tradesman's books:—

FRICK MURPHY

WINE MERCHANT'S BILL.

Mr. THOS. ROBINSON

To WM. ANDERSON.

		£	s.	d.	
1836.					
May 24.	To 4 doz. Port,	at	1	18	6 per doz.
" 28.	— 3½ " Sherry,	"	1	16	0 "
June 13.	— 3 " Claret,	"	2	18	0 "
July 19.	— 4½ " Burgundy,	"	3	10	0 "
" 24.	— 1 " Champagne,	"	3	18	0 "
Sept. 19.	— 4 gals. Brandy,	"	1	2	0 per gal.
" 27.	— 3 " Hollands,	"	1	1	0 "
		<hr/>			
		£			

er pair,
 yard,
 pair
 "
 "
 £

PRACTICE.

Practice is an abridged mode of performing operations in the rule of Simple Proportion; and is so named because it is much used by people in business.

A less number is said to be the aliquot part of a greater, when the less number is contained in the greater any number of times without leaving any remainder: thus, 3 is the aliquot part of 9 or of 15, and 4 of 16 or of 20.

TABLE OF ALIQUOT PARTS.

Of a pound.		Of a pound.		Of a shilling.	
s.	d.	d.		d.	
10	0 is $\frac{1}{2}$	10	is $\frac{1}{24}$	6	is $\frac{1}{2}$
6	8 - $\frac{1}{3}$	8	- $\frac{1}{30}$	4	- $\frac{1}{3}$
5	0 - $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	- $\frac{1}{32}$	3	- $\frac{1}{4}$
4	0 - $\frac{1}{5}$	6	- $\frac{1}{40}$	2	- $\frac{1}{6}$
3	4 - $\frac{1}{6}$	5	- $\frac{1}{48}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	- $\frac{1}{8}$
2	6 - $\frac{1}{8}$	4	- $\frac{1}{60}$	1	- $\frac{1}{12}$
2	0 - $\frac{1}{10}$	3	- $\frac{1}{80}$	0 $\frac{3}{4}$	- $\frac{1}{16}$
1	8 - $\frac{1}{12}$	2	- $\frac{1}{120}$	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	- $\frac{1}{24}$
1	4 - $\frac{1}{15}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	- $\frac{1}{160}$	0 $\frac{1}{4}$	- $\frac{1}{48}$
1	3 - $\frac{1}{16}$	1	- $\frac{1}{240}$		
1	0 - $\frac{1}{20}$				

Of a cwt.		Of a cwt.		Of a quarter	
cwt	lbs.	qrs.	lbs.	lbs.	
10	is $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0 is $\frac{1}{2}$	14	is $\frac{1}{2}$
5	- $\frac{1}{4}$	1	0 - $\frac{1}{4}$	7	- $\frac{1}{4}$
4	- $\frac{1}{5}$	0	16 - $\frac{1}{7}$	4	- $\frac{1}{7}$
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	- $\frac{1}{8}$	0	14 - $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	- $\frac{1}{8}$
2	- $\frac{1}{10}$	0	8 - $\frac{1}{14}$	2	- $\frac{1}{14}$
1	- $\frac{1}{20}$	0	7 - $\frac{1}{20}$	1	- $\frac{1}{20}$

CASE I.—When the price is less than a penny.

RULE.—Divide by the aliquot parts of a penny, as this will give the answer in pence; divide them by 12 and by 20, to obtain the value in shillings and pounds.

What is the price of 4268 pencils, at $\frac{1}{4}d.$ each?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4})4268 \\ 12)2134 \\ 2,0)17,7-10 \\ \hline \text{£}3\ 17s.\ 10d. \end{array}$$

What is the price of 4268 pencils, at $\frac{1}{4}d.$ each?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4})4268 \\ \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4})2134 \\ \quad 1067 \\ 12)3201 \\ 2,0)26,6-9 \\ \hline \text{£}13\ 6s.\ 9d. \end{array}$$

1. What is the value of 6486 yds. of tape, at $\frac{1}{4}d.$ per yd.?
2. How much will 3684 slate pencils come to, at $\frac{1}{4}d.$ each?
3. I bought 368 yards of black ribbon, at $\frac{1}{4}d.$ per yard; what did it cost me?
4. Bought 8 dozen of herrings at $\frac{1}{4}d.$ each; how much did give for the herrings?
5. How much did 428 yards of rope cost me, at $\frac{1}{4}d.$ per yard?

CASE II.—When the price is less than a shilling.

RULE.—Take the aliquot parts of a shilling, and divide by 20.

What is the value of 4608 lbs. of soap, at $3\frac{1}{2}d.$ per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 = \frac{1}{3})4608 \\ \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4})1152 \\ \quad 192 \\ 2,0)134,4 \\ \hline \text{£}67\ 4s.\ \text{Ans.} \end{array}$$

What is the value of 4608 lbs. of sugar, at $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 = \frac{1}{6})4608 \\ \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4})2304 \\ \quad 192 \\ 2,0)249,6 \\ \hline \text{£}124\ 16s.\ \text{Ans.} \end{array}$$

6. What do 784 yds. of canvas come to, at $2\frac{1}{2}d.$ per yd.
7. Bought 856 yards of ribbon, for which I paid $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ per yard; how much did I pay?
8. Sold 1 cwt. of sugar at $9\frac{3}{4}d.$ per lb.; how much was paid me?
9. Bought 7896 lbs. of candles for $5\frac{1}{2}d.$ per lb.; what did they cost me?
10. A fruiterer sold 3968 lbs. of raisins at $10\frac{1}{4}d.$ per lb. how much did he get for all?

11. 6423 at 1	19. 7568 at 3	27. 8642 at 8
12. 3684 — $1\frac{1}{4}$	20. 8543 — $3\frac{3}{4}$	28. 7643 — 8
13. 2786 — $1\frac{1}{2}$	21. 2758 — $4\frac{1}{4}$	29. 8765 — 9
14. 5963 — $1\frac{3}{4}$	22. 5623 — $4\frac{1}{2}$	30. 2011 — 10
15. 4285 — 2	23. 4278 — $5\frac{3}{4}$	31. 4076 — 10
16. 6786 — $2\frac{1}{4}$	24. 6496 — $6\frac{1}{2}$	32. 3687 — 11
17. 4888 — $2\frac{1}{2}$	25. 4378 — $6\frac{3}{4}$	33. 2734 — 11
18. 8653 — $2\frac{3}{4}$	26. 4021 — $7\frac{1}{2}$	34. 3016 — 11

CASE III.— *When the price is shillings.*

RULE.—Multiply by the shillings, and divide by 20; or if the shillings be the aliquot part of a pound, divide by the aliquot part.

What is the price of 467 yds. of cloth, at 7s. per yd.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 467 \\ 7 \\ \hline 2,0)326,9 \\ \hline \text{£}163 \text{ 9s. } \textit{Ans.} \end{array}$$

How much do 684 lbs. of tea come to, at 8s. per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 684 \\ 8 \\ \hline 2,0)547,2 \\ \hline \text{£}273, \text{ 12s. } \textit{Ans.} \end{array}$$

What is the price of 246 yds. of cloth, at 10s. per yd.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 10s. = \frac{1}{2})246 \\ \hline \text{£}123 \textit{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

How much do 684 lbs. of tea come to, at 5s. per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 5s. = \frac{1}{4})684 \\ \hline \text{£}171 \textit{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

When the price is an even number of shillings, the operation may be shortened by multiplying by half the number of shillings, and doubling the unit's place for shillings.

What is the price of 468 yards, at 8s. per yard?

yds.
468
4
£187 4s. *Ans*

What is the price of 967 yds. of cloth, at 14s. per yd.

yds.
967
7
£676 18s. *Ans.*

35. What must I pay for 796 yards of cloth, at 13s. per yard?

36. A fruiterer bought 148 boxes of oranges, and paid for each box 16s. How much did he pay for all?

37. Bought 12 dozen pair of shoes, and paid for them 10s per pair; what did they cost?

38. A farmer bought 968 sheep, and gave for each 18s. how much did he give for all?

39. Bought 9 dozen hats, at 15 shillings each; what did the whole cost?

40. How much must I pay for the carriage of 748 tons of goods, at 18s. per ton?

41. Bought 763 cwt. of sugar, at 16s. per cwt.; how much did I pay for the whole?

42. Sold 12 dozen pairs of silk stockings, at 9s. per pair; what sum did I receive for the whole?

43.	6428 at	2	52.	5768 at	11
44.	9460 —	3	53.	2104 —	12
45.	7568 —	4	54.	6013 —	13
46.	3675 —	5	55.	7617 —	14
47.	4103 —	6	56.	2016 —	15
48.	2602 —	7	57.	3687 —	16
49.	3604 —	8	58.	1209 —	1
50.	8756 —	9	59.	4123 —	18
51.	3601 —	10	60.	7641 —	19

to, at 2½d. per yd.
which I paid 8½d. per

lb.; how much was

d. per lb.; what did

ins at 10½d. per lb.

- 27. 8642 at 8
- 28. 7643 — 8
- 29. 8765 — 9
- 30. 2011 — 10
- 31. 4976 — 10
- 32. 3687 — 11
- 33. 2734 — 11
- 34. 3016 — 11

shillings.

divide by 20; or
round, divide by the

each do 684 lbs.
o, at 8s. per lb.!

684
8
5472
273, 12s. *Ans.*

each do 684 lbs. o
at 5s. per lb.!

684
£171 *Ans.*

CASE V.—When the price is shillings and pence.

RULE.—If the price be the aliquot part of a pound, divide by the aliquot part. If it be not an aliquot part, multiply by the shillings, and take aliquot parts of a shilling for the pence and farthings.

What is the price of 964 lbs. of tea, at 6s. 8d. per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 6s. 8d. = \frac{1}{3}) 964 \\ \underline{\hspace{1.5cm}} \\ \text{£}321 \text{ 6s. 8d.} \end{array}$$

What is the price of 268 yds of cloth, at 7s. 6½d. per yd.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 6d. = \frac{1}{4}) 268 \\ \underline{\hspace{1.5cm}} \\ 1876 \text{ .} \\ \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}) 184 \\ \underline{\hspace{1.5cm}} \\ 11 \text{ 2} \\ 2,0) 202,1 \text{ 2} \\ \underline{\hspace{1.5cm}} \\ \text{£}101 \text{ 1s. 2d.} \end{array}$$

61. Paid 2s. 6d. per yard for 768 yards of ribbon how much did I pay?
62. Received a chest of tea containing 278 lbs., for which paid 6s. 8½d. per lb.; what did the whole cost me?
63. A hosier bought 8 dozen pairs of silk stockings, for which he paid 6s. 9½d. per pair; what did he pay in all?
64. A bootmaker sold, during the year, 279 pairs of boots, 18s. 10½d. per pair on an average; how much money did he get for the boots during the year?
65. Two tailors sold, during the year, 168 suits of boys' clothes, for which they were paid at the rate of 17s. 9½d. per suit; how much did they get during the year?

		s.	d.		s.	d.
66.	3468	24	3 6	75.	1201	at 12 10
67.	4976	—	4 7	76.	2768	— 13 7½
68.	5048	—	6 3½	77.	6475	— 14 9½
69.	3162	—	5 8½	78.	4687	— 15 7
70.	7648	—	8 7	79.	9621	— 16 9½
71.	5736	—	9 4½	80.	4103	— 17 8½
72.	3987	—	9 8½	81.	2464	— 18 4½
73.	6426	—	0 6½	82.	3102	— 18 5½
74.	8650	—	1 9½	83.	6765	— 19 7½

ings and pence.

rt of a pound, divi.
quot part, multipl
of a shilling for the

the price of 268 yda
at 7s. 6½d. per yd. ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2})268 \\ \underline{7} \\ 1876 \\ 134 \\ 11 \quad 2 \\ \underline{202,1 \quad 2} \\ 101 \text{ ls. } 2d. \end{array}$$

s of ribbon how

278 lbs., for which
e cost me ?

silk stockings, for
he pay in all ?

279 pairs of boots,
much money did

38 suits of boys'
ate of 17s. 9½d.
e year ?

	s.	d.
01	at 12	10
08	— 13	7½
75	— 14	9½
07	— 15	7
01	— 16	9½
03	— 17	8½
04	— 18	4½
02	— 18	5½
05	— 19	7½

V - When the price is pounds, shillings, pence, and farthings.

RULE.—Multiply by the pounds, and take aliquot parts for the rest.

What is the value of 248
ests of tea, at 9l. 17s. 8d.
r chest ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 10s. = \frac{1}{2}) 248 \\ \underline{9} \\ 2232 \\ = \frac{1}{2}) 124 \\ 6d. = \frac{1}{3}) 62 \\ 2d. = \frac{1}{15}) 31 \\ 2 \quad 1 \quad 4 \end{array}$$

£2451 1s. 4d. Ans.

or thus :

$$\begin{array}{r} 10s. = \frac{1}{2}) 248 \\ 9 \\ \underline{2232} \\ 6s. 8d. = \frac{1}{3}) 124 \\ 1s. = \frac{1}{10}) 82 \quad 13 \quad 4 \\ 12 \quad 8 \quad 0 \\ \underline{£2451 \quad 1s. 4d. \text{ Ans.}} \end{array}$$

84. How much do 268 cwt. of sugar come to, at 2l. 6s. 8d. per cwt. ?

85. What rent do 796 acres yield at 3l. 14s. 6½d. per acre ?

86. What did 279 score of sheep cost, at 6l. 18s. 9d. per score ?

87. How much did a grocer pay for 948 cwt. of sugar, at 17s. 6½d. per cwt. ?

88. A watchmaker sold 796 watches for 9l. 12s. 6d. each. How much did he sell all for ?

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
89.	7964	at	7	9	6		
90.	4679	—	8	17	8	97.	7204 at 12 16 7
91.	8742	—	4	16	5½	98.	4121 — 13 14 8
92.	2598	—	9	12	8½	99.	3145 — 14 17 9½
93.	8764	—	10	17	6½	100.	6876 — 15 19 7
94.	2687	—	12	14	7	101.	9684 — 16 18 6½
95.	9648	—	8	11	4½	102.	7780 — 17 13 4
96.	2784	—	11	10	2	103.	4627 — 18 14 5
						104.	8794 — 28 9 6½

CASE VII.—When the quantity contains a fraction.

RULE.—Work for the whole number by the preceding rules, and to the result add the $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{2}{5}$ or $\frac{3}{7}$ of the price, or whatever the fraction in the quantity may be. The sum to be added may be obtained by multiplying the price by the upper figure of the fraction and dividing by the under figure.

What is the value of 246 $\frac{2}{3}$ cwt. of sugar, at 3*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* per cwt.?

10*s.* = $\frac{1}{2}$) 246
 $\frac{2}{3}$ = $\frac{1}{20}$) 123
 $\frac{2}{3}$ = 1 8 $2\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{5}$
 £868 11 $2\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{5}$

The value of the fraction is found thus:

£ s. d.
 3 10 6
 2
 5) 7 1 0
 £1 8 $2\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{5}$

- | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|----|----------------------|------|--------------------|----|----------------------|
| 2. | 4787 $\frac{1}{2}$ | at | £3 10 6 | 128. | 7426 $\frac{2}{3}$ | at | £6 15 8 |
| 3. | 7641 $\frac{1}{3}$ | — | 4 9 7 | 129. | 3278 $\frac{3}{4}$ | — | 2 12 6 |
| 4. | 8469 $\frac{2}{3}$ | — | 0 8 6 | 130. | 4625 $\frac{2}{7}$ | — | 0 14 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 5. | 4210 $\frac{1}{4}$ | — | 0 5 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 131. | 2010 $\frac{3}{5}$ | — | 6 16 9 |
| 6. | 8659 $\frac{7}{8}$ | — | 0 7 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 132. | 3607 $\frac{1}{8}$ | — | 8 19 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 7. | 4286 $\frac{1}{5}$ | — | 9 12 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 133. | 1243 $\frac{2}{3}$ | — | 3 17 7 |

TARE AND TRET.

GROSS WEIGHT means the weight both of goods and package, whether these packages be barrels, boxes, or sacks.

TARE is an allowance made to purchasers for the weight of the package.

TRET is an allowance of 4 lbs. on every 104 lbs. of goods, for waste, or $\frac{1}{28}$ part of the whole.

CLOFF is an allowance of 2 lbs. on every 3 cwt. made to those who retail goods for turning the scales.

SUTTLE is what remains after part of the allowance is taken from the gross.

price are of seven

next name in the quantity.

the value of 14 lbs. at 3*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* per cwt.?

d.
 6
 5 5 × 5 = 25
 6
 5
 6
 9
 8 $\frac{1}{2}$
 11 $\frac{1}{4}$

3*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* per cwt.

o, at 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* per cwt.

3*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* per cwt.

1*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* per cwt.

3*s.* 8*d.* per cwt.

lbs. £ s. d.
 8 at 6 10 6
 7 — 4 12 8
 9 — 9 16 11
 16 — 8 14 7
 14 — 9 15 6
 4 — 4 17 8

CASE I.—When an allowance is made for the tare per barrel, box, or sack.

What is the net weight of 4 hogsheads of sugar, each weighing 13 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lbs., the tare being 1 qr. 10 lbs. per hhd. ?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Multiply the weight of each hhd. by 4, to find the gross weight of the whole, 55 cwt. 2 qrs.; then multiply the tare upon each hhd., 1 qr. 10 lbs., by the number of hhd., 4, and you find the tare upon the 4 hhd., to be 1 cwt. 1 qr. 12 lbs.; place this under the gross of the 4 hhd., 55 cwt. 2 qrs., and subtract. The remainder, 54 cwt. 0 qr. 16 lbs. is the net weight.

<i>cwt. qrs. lbs.</i>	<i>qr. lb.</i>
13 3 14	1 1
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>
55 2 0	1 1 1
1 1 12	
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>	
54 0 16	

1. What is the net weight of 9 chests of tea, each weighing 5 cwt. 2 qrs. 19 lbs., tare 18 lbs. per chest ?
2. What is the net weight of 6 chests of tea, each weighing 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 9 lbs., tare 18 lbs. per chest ?

CASE II.—When the tare is so much per cwt.

Gross weight 173 cwt. 3 qrs. 17 lbs., tare 16 lbs. per cwt. what is the net weight ?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Divide the gross weight, 173 cwt. 3 qrs. 17 lbs., by the aliquot part of a cwt.; thus, 14 lbs. is the $\frac{1}{8}$ of a cwt.; divide by $\frac{1}{8}$; again, 2 lbs. is the $\frac{1}{4}$ of 14 lbs.; divide by $\frac{1}{4}$; add the two quotients together, and 24 cwt. 3 qrs. 9 lbs. are obtained; let this be taken from the gross weight, 173 cwt. 3 qrs. 17 lbs., and 149 cwt. 0 qr. 8 lbs. are obtained, which is the net weight. The remainders have not been attended to in this question, as they are not necessary in order to understand it.

<i>lb.</i>	<i>cwt. qrs. lb.</i>
14 $\overline{)173}$	173 3 1
2 $\overline{)21}$	21 2 9
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>
3 0 1	3 0 1
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>
24 3	24 3
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>
149 0	149 0

3. What is the net weight of 7 hhd. of sugar, each 6 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lbs. gross; tare 12 lbs. per cwt. ?

the tare per barrel

heads of sugar, each being 1 qr. 10 lbs.

grs. lbs. gr. lbs.
 3 14 1 10
 4
 2 0 1 1 10
 1 12
 0 16

the 4 hhds., 55 cwt. 0 qr. 16 lbs.

of tea, each weighing chest?

of tea, each weighing chest?

ch per cwt.

re 16 lbs. per cwt.

lb. cwt. grs. lbs.
 14= $\frac{1}{2}$) 173 3 1
 2= $\frac{1}{2}$) 21 2 2
 3 0 1
 24 3
 149 0

qr. 8 lbs. are of remainders have no are not necessary

sugar, each 6 cwt.

4. What is the net weight of 8 hhds. of tobacco, each 8 cwt. 2 qrs. gross, tare 18 lbs. per cwt.?

5. The gross weight of 50 casks of butter is 202 cwt. 2 qrs. 2 lbs., tare 15 lbs. per cwt.; what is the net weight?

CASE III.—When allowance is to be made both for tare and tret.

What is the net weight of 4 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lbs. gross, tare 4 lbs. per cwt., tret as allowed?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Find the tare by the foregoing rule, and subtract it from the gross; divide the remainder, or suttle it, as it is called, by 26 (26 being the fourth of 104) for the tret; this, when subtracted from the suttle, leaves the net weight required.

cwt. grs. lbs.
 4 2 14 gross
 2 8 tare
 26)4 0 6 suttle
 17 tret
 3 3 17 net

6. What is the net weight of 9 hhds. of tobacco, each weighing 5 cwt. 2 qrs. 12 lbs., tare 96 lbs. per hhd., tret as usual?

7. What is the net weight of 6 chests of tea, each weighing 1 cwt. 2 qrs. 9 lbs., tare 18 lbs. per chest, tret as allowed?

8. The gross weight of 24 barrels of rice is 67 cwt. 2 qrs. 16 lbs., tare 1 qr. 12 lbs. per barrel, tret as usual; what is the net weight?

CASE IV.—When the tare, tret, and cloff are allowed.

What is the net weight of 4 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lbs. gross, tare 4 lbs. per cwt., tret as allowed, cloff as allowed?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Take the tare and the tret from the gross before; divide the remainder by 168 (168 being the half of 3 cwt. or 336 lbs.); this being subtracted, leaves the net weight. The cloff may also be obtained by multiplying the cwt. by the tret, suttle by 2, and divide by 3, receiving the quotient pounds; thus, $2 \times 3 = 6 \div 3 = 2$ lbs.

cwt. grs. lbs.
 14= $\frac{1}{2}$) 4 2 14 gross
 2 8 tare
 26)4 0 6
 17 tret
 168)3 3 17 suttle
 2 cloff
 3 3 15 net

9. What is the net weight of 8 hhds. of sugar, each weighing 6 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lbs., tare 12 lbs. per cwt., tret and cloff as usual?
10. What is the net weight of 8 hhds. of tobacco, each 3 cwt. 2 qrs. gross, tare 18 lbs. per cwt., tret and cloff as allowed?
11. The gross weight of 50 casks of butter is 202 cwt. 2 qrs. 12 lbs., tare 15 lbs. per cwt., tret and cloff as allowed; what is the net weight?
12. What is the net weight of 24 hhds. weighing, gross, 47 cwt. 2 qrs. 18 lbs., tare 2 qrs. 18 lbs. per hhd., tret as usual?
13. What is the net weight of 19 chests, each weighing 2 cwt. 13 lbs., tare 14 lbs. per chest, tret as allowed?
14. What is the value of the net weight of 3 hhds. of tobacco, each weighing 4 cwt. 2 qrs. 12 lbs. gross, at 7l. 10s. 6d. per cwt., allowing 7 lbs. per cwt. for tare, tret as usual, and cloff 2 lbs. per hhd.?

SIMPLE INTEREST.

Interest is money paid for the loan of money.
 The principal is the sum of money lent.
 The rate per cent. is the sum to be given for the loan of £100.
 The amount is the principal and interest added together. Thus, if I get from a banker £100 at 5 per cent., I must pay him back at the end of the year the principal, viz. £100, and the interest, viz. £5. The principal and interest, viz. £105 that I pay, is the amount.

CASE I.—*To find the interest of any sum for one or more years.*

What is the interest of 26l. 10s. at 5 per cent. per annum for 3 years?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE. — Multiply the principal, 26*l.* 10*s.*, by the rate, 5, and divide the product, 132*l.* 10*s.*, by 100. The quotient, 1*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*, is the interest of the principal for one year; this multiplied by the number of years, 8, will give the interest for the number of years, which in this instance is 3*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*

	£	s.		
	26	10		
		5	£	s.
100)	132	10	1	6
	100		6	6
	32		3	19
	20		6	6
	650			
	600			
	50			
	12			
	600			
	600			

1. What is the interest of 267*l.* for 4 years, at 5 per cent. ?
2. What is the interest of 964*l.* 15*s.* for 6 years, at 4 per cent. ?
3. What is the interest of 2368*l.* 10*s.* for 4½ years, at 4½ per cent. ?
4. What is the interest of 768*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* for 9½ years, at 3½ per cent. ?
5. What is the amount of 9687*l.* for 7 years, at 5 per cent. ?
6. What is the amount of 379*l.* 16*s.* for 9½ years, at 4½ per cent. ?
7. What is the interest of 4268*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* for 20½ years, at ½ per cent. ?
8. What is the amount of 3786*l.* 14*s.* for 17 years, at 4½ per cent. ?
9. What is the interest of 796*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.* for 19½ years, at ½ per cent. ?
10. What is the amount of 968*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* for 10½ years, at 4½ per cent. ?

CASE II.—To find the interest for weeks and days.

What is the interest of 400*l.* for 10 weeks and 3 days, at 4 per cent. per annum?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Find, by Case I., the interest of 400*l.* for one year, at 4 per cent.; it is 16*l.* Multiply the number of days in the weeks and days, 73=10 weeks and 3 days, by the rate per cent. for one year, 16*l.*, and divide by the number of days in a year, 365; the quotient, 3*l.* 4*s.*, is the percentage for 73 days.

<i>days.</i>	<i>days.</i>	<i>£</i>
365	: 73	:: 16
		16
		438
		73
265	)1168	(3 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i>
	1095	
	73	
	20	
	)1460	(4 <i>s.</i>
	1460	

Or,

If, as is the case in this example, the number of days form an aliquot part of a year, divide the interest of one year by that aliquot part, 5, because 73 days is $\frac{1}{5}$ of a year.

	<i>£</i>
73 = $\frac{1}{5}$)	16
	£3 4 <i>s.</i>

11. What is the interest of 426*l.* for 6 weeks and 4 days at 5 per cent. per annum?
12. What is the interest of 764*l.* 16*s.* for 9 weeks and 8 days, at 4 per cent. per annum?
13. What is the interest of 376*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* for 240 days, at 4½ per cent. per annum?
14. What is the amount of 748*l.* 17*s.* for 120 days, at 3½ per cent. per annum?
15. What is the interest of 859*l.* 13*s.* for 6 years, 8 weeks, and 4 days, at 2½ per cent. per annum?
16. What is the amount of 978*l.* for 3 years and 136 days at 4½ per cent. per annum?
17. What is the interest of 7462*l.* 13*s.* for 9 years and 6 weeks, at 3½ per cent. per annum?
18. What is the amount of 846*l.* for 12 years and 93 days at 4½ per cent. per annum?

s and days.
s and 3 days.

ys. days. £
65 : 73 : : 16
16

438
73
265)1168(8l. 4s
1095

73
20
)1460(4s
1460

£
73 = $\frac{1}{5}$ 16
£3 4s

ks and 4 day
weeks and 8

r 240 days, at
0 days, at 3½

ears, 8 weeks,
and 186 days

years and £

and 93 days

19. What is the interest of 764*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* for 5 weeks and 8 days, at 3½ per cent. per annum?
20. What is the amount of 9864*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* for 10 years, 7 weeks, and 4 days, at 4½ per cent. per annum?
21. Required the interest of 460*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* for 2 years and 4 months, at 5 per cent. per annum.
22. Required the interest of 326*l.* 15*s.* for 8 weeks and 5 days, at 4 per cent. per annum.
23. What is the amount of 864*l.* for 120 days, at 4½ per cent. per annum?
24. What is the amount of 978*l.* for 6 years and 89 days, at 3½ per cent. per annum?
25. What is the interest of 723*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* for 3½ years, at 4½ per cent. per annum?
26. Required the amount of 246*l.* 15*s.* for 3 years, 6 weeks, and 4 days, at 2½ per cent. per annum?

DISCOUNT.

DISCOUNT is an allowance made for the payment of money before it is due. Thus, if a person passed me a bill for £105, to be paid at the end of a year, and I wished money immediately, I might take it to a banker, who, if he was sure of getting the money at the end of the year, would give me £100, keeping £5 to himself for the interest of the £100 he had advanced. The £5 that the banker keeps is called discount; and the £100 is the *present value* of £105 a year hence, at 5 per cent.

RULE.--As £100 with the interest for the given rate and time added to it is to the sum or debt, so is the interest of £100 for the given rate and time to the discount.

74 DISCOUNT—COMMISSION, BROKERAGE, ETC.

What is the discount on 250*l.*, due 6 months hence, at 5 per cent. ?

EXAMPLE.—Here 2*l.* 10*s.* is added to 100*l.* for the first term, because 2*l.* 10*s.* is the interest of 100*l.* for 6 months at 5 per cent. The second term is the debt, viz. 250*l.* The third term is the interest on 100*l.* for 6 months, at 5 per cent. The answer is 6*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.*; subtract this from 250*l.*, and the present value of 250*l.* is obtained, viz. 243*l.* 18*s.* 0½*d.*

£	s.			
100				
2	10			
102	10	£	£	s.
20		250	2	10
2050		50	20	
		12500	50	
				6 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>s.</i> 11½ <i>d.</i>

1. What is the present value of 640*l.*, due 2 years hence at 5 per cent. ?
2. What is the discount on 736*l.*, due 9 months hence, at 5 per cent. ?
3. What is the discount on 370*l.*, due 100 days hence, at 4½ per cent. ?
4. What is the discount on 246*l.* 16*s.* from March 26 to June 23, both days included, at 3¾ per cent. ?

COMMISSION, BROKERAGE, INSURANCE,
BUYING AND SELLING STOCKS.

COMMISSION is an allowance given to an agent or factor, for buying or selling goods, negotiating bills, &c.

BROKERAGE is an allowance to a broker for procuring sales, transfers of property, &c.

INSURANCE is an allowance, called premium, given to persons who engage to make good the loss of ships, merchandise, houses, &c., that may be lost or damaged by storms, fire, &c.

Stock is the debt owing by government, or it is the capital of any trading company.

Any questions in these rules may be performed by the rules for Simple Interest.

EXAMPLES.

What is the commission on 426l. 16s. at 2½ per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \\
 426 \quad 16 \\
 \quad \quad 2\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 853 \quad 12 \\
 \frac{1}{2} = 213 \quad 8 \\
 \hline
 100 \overline{)1067 \quad 0} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}10 \quad 13\text{s. } 4\frac{1}{2}\text{d.}
 \end{array}$$

What is the brokerage on 426l. 16s. at 5s. or ¼ per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \\
 \frac{1}{4} \overline{)426 \quad 16} \\
 \hline
 100 \overline{)106 \quad 14} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}1 \quad 1\text{s. } 4\frac{1}{2}\text{d.}
 \end{array}$$

What is the insurance on 426l. 16s. at 12½ per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \\
 426 \quad 16 \\
 \quad \quad 12\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 5121 \quad 12 \\
 \frac{1}{2} = 213 \quad 8 \\
 \hline
 100 \overline{)5335 \quad 0} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}53 \quad 7\text{s.}
 \end{array}$$

What is the purchase of 426l. bank stock, at 110¼ per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \\
 426 \\
 \quad 110\frac{1}{4} \\
 \hline
 46860 \\
 \frac{1}{4} = 106 \quad 10 \\
 \hline
 100 \overline{)46966 \quad 10} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}469 \quad 13\text{s. } 3\frac{1}{2}\text{d.}
 \end{array}$$

or thus :

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\
 10 = \frac{1}{10} \overline{)426 \quad 16 \quad 0} \\
 \quad \quad 42 \quad 13 \quad 7 \\
 \quad \quad \frac{2 = \frac{1}{5}}{) \quad 8 \quad 10 \quad 8\frac{1}{2}} \\
 \quad \quad \frac{\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}}{) \quad 2 \quad 2 \quad 8} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}53 \quad 6\text{s. } 11\frac{1}{2}\text{d.}
 \end{array}$$

or thus :

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\
 10 = \frac{1}{10} \overline{)426} \\
 \quad \quad \frac{\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}}{) \quad 42 \quad 12} \\
 \quad \quad \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 3\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}469 \quad 13\text{s. } 3\frac{1}{2}\text{d.}
 \end{array}$$

EXERCISES.

1. What is the commission on 496l. 16s. 6d., at 2½ per cent. ?

months hence, at 1

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \\
 2 \quad 10 \\
 2 \quad 10 : 250 :: 2 : 10 \\
 \quad \quad 50 \quad 20 \\
 50 \overline{)12500 \quad 50} \\
 \quad \quad 6\text{l. } 1\text{s. } 11\frac{1}{2}\text{d.}
 \end{array}$$

due 2 years hence

9 months hence, at

100 days hence, at

from March 26 to

INSURANCE,
STOCKS.

n to an agent
ds, negotiating

roker for pro-

premium, given
and the loss of
may be lost or

ment, or it is

- 2 What is the commission on 1243*l.* 19*s.*, at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.
- 3 What is the brokerage on 3964*l.* 14*s.*, at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.
- 4 What is the brokerage on 467*l.*, at $\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. ?
5. I employed an agent to sell a quantity of goods ; having agreed to give him $\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. upon the sales, the goods having sold for 7648*l.*, how much am I to pay him ?
6. An agent charges $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. for commission and risk of bad debts : his sales in the year are 16,780*l.* and his losses 347*l.* ; what is his income ?
7. A salesman disposes of woollen goods to the amount of 1467*l.*, muslins to 1342*l.*, and hardware to 964*l.* ; what is his commission at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ?
8. What premium must be paid for insuring a house for 7684*l.*, at $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. ?
- 9.* What is the premium on 4968*l.*, at $5\frac{1}{2}$ guineas per cent. ?
10. What is the insurance on 6968*l.* for 2 years, at 4 per cent. ?
11. What is the premium on 7848*l.*, at 6 guineas per cent. ?
12. What is the insurance on 796*l.* for 3 years and 42 days, at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ?
13. What is the value of 796*l.* stock, at 105 per cent. ?
14. What is the purchase of 978*l.* India stock, at 74 per cent. ?
15. What is the price of 7468*l.* bank stock, at 168 per cent. ?
16. What is the brokerage on 429*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*, at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ?

* If the rate be in *guineas*, calculate as if it were *pounds*, and add one-twentieth to the amount.

E, ETC.

19s., at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

4s., at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

$\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. ?

quantity of goods; having
the sales, the goods
to pay him ?

commission and risk
3,780*l.* and his losses

goods to the amount of
964*l.*; what is his

insuring a house for

at $5\frac{1}{2}$ guineas per

for 2 years, at 4

at 6 guineas per

for 3 years and 4

at 105 per cent. ?

India stock, at 74

stock, at 168 per

16*s.* 6*d.*, at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per

were pounds, and ad

COMPOUND INTEREST.

17. Required the commission on 648*l.*, at $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.

18. What is the premium of insurance on 968*l.*, at 4*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* per cent. ?

19. What is the expense of insuring a ship and cargo, at 8*l.* 15*s.* per cent. ; the ship being worth 2450*l.* and the cargo worth 4768*l.* ?

20. At $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., how much must be insured on goods worth 768*l.*, so that in case of loss the owner may receive the value of the goods and the premium ?

21. I allow my broker $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. ; how much do I owe him for selling goods to the amount of 796*l.* ?

22. What is the purchase of 3450*l.* India stock, at 112*l.* per cent. ?

23. What is the purchase of 268*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* bank stock, at $76\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. ?

COMPOUND INTEREST.

COMPOUND INTEREST is interest, not only for the use of the sum borrowed, but also for the use of the interest, if it be not paid at the end of a year. Thus, if I borrow £100 at 5 per cent., I owe at the end of the year £105. If I wish to pay off the debt, I pay £105. If I wish merely to pay the interest, I pay £5, and still owe £100. If, however, I do neither, it is obvious that at the end of the second year, I must pay interest, not upon £100, but upon £105

What is the compound interest of 240*l.* 10*s.* for 3 years, 5 per cent.?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Find the interest upon the principal for 1 year at 5 per cent., viz. 12*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.* and add it to the principal. At the beginning of the second year the principal is 252*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*; find the interest upon this for 1 year, at 5 per cent., add it; and so on for any number of years. 278*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* is what 240*l.* 10*s.* amount to in 3 years. The compound interest is found by taking the original principal 240*l.* 10*s.*, from the amount in 3 years, 278*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.*, and what remains, 37*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.*, is the compound interest on 240*l.* 10*s.* for 3 years.

	£	s.	d.	
5 = $\frac{1}{20}$)	240	10	0	1st year's principal
add	12	0	6	1st year's interest
$\frac{1}{20}$)	252	19	6	2d year's principal
add	12	12	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2d year's interest
$\frac{1}{20}$)	265	8	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	3d year's principal
add	13	5	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	3d year's interest
	278	8	2	amount in 3 years
subtract	240	10	0	principal.
	£37	18	2	compound interest for 3 years.

1. Required the interest on 420*l.* for 3 years, at 5 per cent.
2. Required the amount of 640*l.* for 4 years, at 2 per cent.
3. What will 436*l.* amount to in 3 years, at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.
4. What is the compound interest on 678*l.* 1*s.* for 3 years, at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum?
5. What will 764*l.* amount to in 4 years, at 6 per cent.
6. What is the compound interest on 786*l.* 10*s.* for 3 years, at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum?

BARTER.

When one person gives goods to another, and receives not money, but goods in return, he is said to barter.

407. 10s. for 3 years,

How many yards of cloth, at 10s. per yard, ought I to get for 98 lbs. of tea, at 8s. per pound ?

1st year's principal
1st year's interest
2d year's principal
2d year's interest
3d year's principal
3d year's interest
amount in 3 years
principal.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Find the value of the goods given. In this example the value of the tea is found to be 784s.; you have, therefore, to consider how many yards of cloth you ought to receive for 784s., the value of 1 yard being 10s.

lbs.
98
8
10)784
784
10

All the questions in this rule may be found either by Simple Proportion or Practice

compound interest
for 3 years.
number of years.
to in 3 years. The
the original principal
787. 8s. 2d., and what
interest on 2407. 10s.

1. How many pairs of shoes, at 12s. per pair, must be given for 206 pairs of stockings, at 2s. per pair ?
2. How much tea, at 7s. per lb., ought I to receive for 1 cwt. of coffee, at 2s. per lb. ?
3. How much brandy, at 23s. per gallon, ought I to receive for 98 gallons of rum, at 15s. per gallon ?
4. A chandler gave 2 cwt. 3 qrs. of tallow, at 17. 18s. 6d per cwt.; how much soap ought he to receive at 5d. per lb. ?
5. How much iron at 1½d. per lb. ought a nailer to receive for 9860 nails, at 6½d. per hundred ?

years, at 5 per cent
years, at 2 per cent
years, at 4½ per cent
on 6787. 10s. for
years, at 6 per cent
on 7867. 10s. for

PROFIT AND LOSS.

The use of this rule is to discover how much is gained or lost in buying and selling goods.

CASE I.—When the prime cost and selling price are given, to find the entire gain or loss on any quantity of goods.

Bought 12 yards of cloth, at 9s. 8d. per yard, and sold it at 11s. 6d.; what did I gain on the whole ?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Subtract the cost price, 9s. 8d., from the selling price, 11s. 6d., and multiply the gain upon one yard, 1s. 10d., by the number of yards bought, 12. The product, 17. 2s., is the gain on the 12 yards.

s. d.
11 6
9 8
1 10
12

£1 2

another, and re
rn, he is said

1. Bought 256 yards of cloth, at 12s. 9d. per yard, and sold it at 14s. 9d.; what did I gain?
2. Bought 406 lbs. of butter, at 10d. per lb., and sold it at 14d. per lb.; what was gained on the whole?
3. Bought 248 pairs of stockings, at 1s. 8d. per pair, and sold the whole for 12l. 16s.; what was the gain or loss?
4. Bought 9 cwt. of cheese, at 2l. 2s. per cwt., and sold it at 2l. 18s. per cwt.; what was the gain upon the whole?
5. Sold a chest of tea containing 144 lbs. for 57l. 10s.; but much did I gain, the tea having cost me 6s. 8d. per lb.?

CASE II.—*The first cost and selling price being given, to find the gain per cent.*

Bought cloth at 12s. per yard and sold it at 14s. per yard; what was the gain per cent.?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Find the gain or loss by the former case; then say, as the cost price, 12s., is to the gain, 2s., so is 100l. to the gain or loss per cent.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{s.} \\
 14 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 \text{s.} \quad \text{l.} \\
 12 : 2 :: 100 \\
 \hline
 20 \\
 \hline
 2000 \\
 \hline
 2 \\
 12)4000 \\
 \hline
 2,0)33,3 \\
 \hline
 \text{£}16 \text{ } 13
 \end{array}$$

6. If a pound of tea be bought for 6s. 6d., and sold for 7d., what is the gain per cent.?
7. When wine is bought for 18s. 6d. per gallon, and sold for 27s. 8d. per gallon, what is the gain per cent.?
8. Bought a quantity of goods for 64l., and sold them for 76l.; what was the gain per cent.?
9. Bought cloth at 6s. 8d. per yard; but finding it not so good as I expected, I was obliged to sell it at 6s. 4d.; how much did I lose per cent.?

PARTNERSHIP.

Partnership is when two or more persons unite in trade, and agree to share the profits or losses, according to the terms of agreement.

CASE I.—Partnership without time.

RULE.—As the whole capital is to the whole gain or loss, so is each partner's stock to his share of the gain or loss.

EXAMPLE.—A., B., and C. entered into partnership: A. gave 400*l.*, B. 500*l.*, and C. 700*l.*; they gained 350*l.*; what is each partner's share of the gain?

Capitals.			
A. 400	1600 <i>l.</i> :	350 <i>l.</i> ::	400 <i>l.</i> : 87 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> A's gain
B. 500		400	
C. 700		<u>16,00</u> 1400,00	
£1600		— £87 10	
	1600 <i>l.</i> :	350 <i>l.</i> ::	500 <i>l.</i> : 109 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> B's gain
		500	
		<u>16,00</u> 1750,00	
		£109 7 6	
	1600 <i>l.</i> :	350 <i>l.</i> ::	700 <i>l.</i> : 153 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> C's gain
		700	
		<u>16,00</u> 2450,00	
		£153 2 6	

1. Two persons, A. and B., entered into partnership; A. put into the business 865*l.*, B. 2608*l.*; they gain 964*l.*: what was each person's share of the profit?

2. Three merchants freight a ship to America; the value of the cargo was 2640*l.*: of this 686*l.* belonged to A.; 1200*l.* to B.; and the rest to C.: they lose upon the whole cargo 524*l.*; what is each merchant's share of the loss?

3. Three wine merchants freighted a ship with 468 pipes of wine, of which 142 pipes belonged to A., 204 to B., and the rest to C. During a storm the sailors were obliged to throw overboard 96 pipes; what was the loss sustained by each?

4. Three persons pay a tax of 100*l.* in proportion to the annual value of their property. A.'s property is worth 800*l.* per annum, B.'s 600*l.*, and C.'s 400*l.*; how much is each to pay?

CASE II.—*Partnership with time.*

RULE.—Multiply each person's money by the time it is continued in the business, and proceed as in Case I.

EXAMPLE.—Three persons enter into partnership: A. puts in 200*l.* for 4 months; B. 400*l.* for 6 months; and C. 800*l.* for 7 months. They gain 500*l.*; what is each person's share of the gain?

Capital.

$$\begin{array}{l} A. 200 \times 4 = 800 \\ B. 400 \times 6 = 2400 \\ C. 800 \times 7 = 5600 \end{array}$$

$$8800*l.* : 500*l.* :: 800*l.* : 45*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* A.'s gain$$

$$\frac{500}{800}$$

$$\frac{88,00}{4000,00}$$

$$\frac{45 \ 9 \ 1}{8800}$$

$$8800*l.* : 500*l.* :: 2400*l.* : 136*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* B.'s gain$$

$$\frac{2400}{8800}$$

$$\frac{88,00}{12000,00}$$

$$\frac{136 \ 7 \ 3}{8800}$$

$$8800 : 500*l.* :: 5600*l.* : 318*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* C.'s gain$$

$$\frac{5600}{8800}$$

$$\frac{88,00}{28000,00}$$

$$\frac{318 \ 3 \ 7}{8800}$$

5. A., B., and C. enter into business: A. puts in 968*l.*, B. 1420*l.*, and C. 2470*l.* A.'s money was in the business 4 years, B.'s 5 years, and C.'s 3 years: they gained 2348*l.* how ought the gain to be divided among them?

6. Three graziers rented a piece of land for 98*l.*: A. put 6 cows on the land for 4 months, B. 5 cows for 7 months, and C. 9 cows for 6 months; how much ought each to pay of the rent?

7. A., B., C., and D. put each into partnership 750*l.*: A.'s money remains 7 months, B.'s 9 months, C.'s 11 months, and D.'s a year: they gain 438*l.*; what is each person's share of the gain?

VULGAR FRACTIONS.

A FRACTION is a part of any thing, and is represented by two numbers : one above the line and the other below it ; thus, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$: read, one-half, two-thirds, three-fourths.

The figure above the line is called the *numerator*, the figure below the line is called the *denominator*; thus, in the fraction $\frac{4}{5}$, read four-fifths, the 4 is the numerator and the 5 is the denominator

The denominator marks the number of equal parts into which the whole is divided ; the numerator shows the number of those intended to be expressed by the fraction : thus, if I say that I have $\frac{2}{3}$ of an apple, I mean that the apple was divided into three equal parts, and that I have two of these parts.

A PROPER FRACTION is that which has its numerator *less* than its denominator ; as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{4}{7}$.

AN IMPROPER FRACTION is that which has its numerator *greater* than its denominator ; as $\frac{3}{2}$, $\frac{7}{4}$, $\frac{8}{5}$.

A COMPOUND FRACTION is a fraction of a fraction, and is expressed by two or more fractions, as $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$, or $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{4}{9}$.

A MIXED NUMBER is a whole number with a fraction annexed ; as $2\frac{1}{2}$, $4\frac{2}{3}$, $16\frac{4}{5}$.

Any whole number may be made a fraction of by writing a 1 under it for a denominator ; for example, 6 may be made a fraction of by writing it thus, $\frac{6}{1}$, or 10 thus, $\frac{10}{1}$. The value of a fraction is not altered by multiplying or dividing both the numerator and denominator, provided both be multiplied or divided by the same number.

REDUCTION.

CASE I.—To change an improper fraction into a whole or mixed number.

RULE.—Divide the numerator by the denominator, and if there be any remainder write the denominator under it in the form of a fraction.

EXAMPLE.—Reduce the improper fraction, $\frac{1367}{5}$, to a whole or mixed number. $5)1367$
 $273\frac{2}{5}$ Ans.

1. Reduce $\frac{7463}{3}$ to its equivalent whole or mixed number.
2. Reduce $\frac{8463}{14}$ to its equivalent whole or mixed number.
3. Reduce $\frac{2756}{43}$ to its equivalent whole or mixed number.
4. Find the value of $\frac{84237}{88}$ in whole or mixed numbers.
5. Find the value of $\frac{2361}{9}$ in whole or mixed numbers.

Reduce the following fractions to whole or mixed numbers:

6. $\frac{8586}{43}$

9. $\frac{742618}{7687}$

12. $\frac{736201}{7036}$

7. $\frac{7982}{680}$

10. $\frac{968760}{2780}$

13. $\frac{480010}{3684}$

3. $\frac{3643}{2704}$

11. $\frac{492001}{487609}$

14. $\frac{876248}{4968}$

CASE II.—To reduce a mixed number to an improper fraction.

RULE.—Multiply the whole number by the denominator of the fraction; add the numerator, and under the product place the denominator.

EXAMPLE.—Reduce the mixed number $46\frac{3}{5}$ to an improper fraction.

$46\frac{3}{5}$

$\frac{230+3=233}{5}$

Reduce the following mixed numbers to their equivalent improper fractions:

15. $7\frac{1}{2}$

20. $647\frac{2}{15}$

25. $976\frac{24}{123}$

16. $8\frac{2}{3}$

21. $360\frac{10}{17}$

26. $843\frac{31}{427}$

17. $17\frac{4}{5}$

22. $976\frac{21}{30}$

27. $687\frac{28}{111}$

18. $9\frac{7}{9}$

23. $842\frac{17}{38}$

28. $769\frac{111}{234}$

19. $27\frac{4}{5}$

24. $684\frac{19}{27}$

29. $807\frac{107}{62}$

CASE III.—To reduce a compound fraction to a simple fraction.

RULE.—Multiply together all the numerators for a numerator, and all the denominators for a denominator.

EXAMPLE.—Reduce the compound fraction $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{6}{7}$ of 5 to a simple fraction. $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{6}{7} \times 5 = \frac{60}{21}$ Ans.

Reduce the following compound fractions to their equivalent simple ones :

- | | |
|---|--|
| 30. $\frac{3}{8}$ of $\frac{2}{7}$ of $\frac{5}{7}$ | 35. $\frac{17}{23}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$ of $\frac{3}{25}$ of $\frac{13}{19}$ |
| 31. $\frac{7}{9} \dots \frac{3}{11} \dots \frac{8}{15}$ | 36. $\frac{11}{37} \dots \frac{1}{7} \dots \frac{18}{33} \dots 19\frac{1}{9}$ |
| 32. $\frac{5}{13} \dots \frac{17}{3} \dots \frac{11}{29}$ | 37. $\frac{11}{21} \dots \frac{17}{38} \dots \frac{135}{78} \dots 24$ |
| 33. $\frac{4}{9} \dots \frac{5}{11} \dots \frac{11}{12}$ | 38. $\frac{3}{7} \dots \frac{9}{17} \dots \frac{29}{58} \dots 32$ |
| 34. $\frac{7}{17} \dots \frac{8}{19} \dots 7$ | 39. $\frac{7}{15} \dots \frac{13}{19} \dots \frac{21}{39} \dots 27\frac{2}{3}$ |

CASE IV.—To reduce a fraction to its lowest terms.

RULE.—Divide the numerator and denominator by any number that will measure them; that is, that will divide them without a remainder. Do the same with the quotients as long as any number can be found to divide them.

Reduce $\frac{144}{240}$ to its lowest terms.

Divide the fractions $\frac{144}{240} = \frac{72}{120} = \frac{36}{60} = \frac{12}{20} = \frac{6}{10} = \frac{3}{5}$ Ans.
 and the quotients by the figures placed above them.

Or,

If a number be wished for that may bring the fraction to its lowest terms at once, divide the greater term by the less and the divisor by the remainder; and so on, dividing each divisor by the last remainder till nothing remains. The last divisor is the number by which, if the numerator and denominator of the fraction be divided, the lowest term will be obtained.

tion into a whole or
 denominator, and if
 numerator under it in

$$\begin{array}{r} 5)1367 \\ \underline{2732} \\ \text{Ans.} \end{array}$$

or mixed number.
 or mixed number
 or mixed number
 or mixed numbers.
 mixed numbers.
 or mixed num.

12. $\frac{736201}{7036}$
 13. $\frac{480010}{3684}$
 14. $\frac{876246}{4968}$

proper fraction.
 the denominator
 under the prod-

$$\begin{array}{r} 3\frac{1}{2} \\ 5 \\ 0+3=233 \end{array}$$

their equivalent

25. $976\frac{24}{123}$
 26. $843\frac{31}{421}$
 27. $687\frac{28}{111}$
 28. $769\frac{111}{234}$
 29. $807\frac{107}{62}$

Reduce $\frac{144}{240}$ to its lowest terms.

The denominator of the fraction being greater, it is divided by the numerator. The former divisor, 144, is now to be divided by the remainder, 96; the remainder, 48, is now to divide the former divisor, 96. The last divisor 48, is the number by which, if the numerator and denominator be divided, the lowest term will be obtained; thus, $48 \frac{144}{240} = \frac{3}{5}$, as former example.

$$\begin{array}{r} 144)240(1 \\ \underline{144} \\ 96)144(1 \\ \underline{96} \\ 48)96(2 \\ \underline{96} \end{array}$$

Reduce the following numbers to the lowest terms:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40. $\frac{48}{272}$ | 44. $\frac{740}{8875}$ | 48. $\frac{55}{9900}$ |
| 41. $\frac{46}{118}$ | 45. $\frac{764}{5240}$ | 49. $\frac{1245}{220}$ |
| 42. $\frac{176}{484}$ | 46. $\frac{644}{1728}$ | 50. $\frac{1344}{1536}$ |
| 43. $\frac{48}{180}$ | 47. $\frac{825}{1920}$ | 51. $\frac{1408}{1664}$ |

CASE V.—To reduce fractions to a common denominator.

RULE.—Multiply each numerator by all the denominators, *except its own*, for a new numerator; and multiply all the denominators together for a new denominator.

Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{5}$, and $\frac{4}{7}$ to a common denominator

Here the first numerator, 2, is multiplied by 5 and 7, the denominators of the other fractions. Mark that it is not multiplied by its own denominator, 3. The same is done to the other numerators. The answer then is $\frac{70}{105}$, $\frac{63}{105}$, $\frac{60}{105}$.

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 2 \times 5 \times 7 = 70 \\ 3 \times 3 \times 7 = 63 \\ 4 \times 3 \times 5 = 60 \\ 3 \times 5 \times 7 = 105 \text{ com. denom.} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{numerators} \\ \text{denominators} \end{array}$$

Reduce the following fractions to others having a common denominator.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 52. $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, and $\frac{4}{5}$. | 56. $\frac{17}{24}$, $\frac{19}{28}$, $\frac{15}{42}$, and $\frac{13}{17}$. |
| 53. $\frac{5}{9}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, and $\frac{6}{9}$. | 57. $\frac{21}{47}$, $\frac{18}{39}$, $\frac{41}{59}$, and $\frac{27}{73}$. |
| 54. $\frac{9}{11}$, $\frac{7}{13}$, and $\frac{12}{19}$. | 58. $\frac{71}{81}$, $\frac{39}{261}$, $\frac{410}{701}$, and $\frac{5}{813}$. |
| 55. $\frac{13}{18}$, $\frac{11}{23}$, and $\frac{18}{27}$. | 59. $\frac{813}{401}$, $\frac{710}{3058}$, $\frac{782}{280}$, and $\frac{5}{73}$. |

st terms.

144)240(1

144

96)144(1

96

48)96(2

96

us, 48)144=3, as

lowest terms :

48. 55 / 5000

49. 1245 / 220

50. 1344 / 1538

51. 1403 / 1884

common denominator.

all the denominators; and multiply all the numerators.

numerator

70 } numerators
63 }
60 }

105 com. denom

numerators. The

s having a com

15 / 42, and 13 / 17.

41 / 59, and 27 / 73.

410 / 701, and 5 / 813.

702 / 280, and 5 / 73.

ADDITION.

RULE.—Reduce compound fractions to simple fractions, and mixed numbers to improper fractions. Having done this, bring them to a common denominator. Add all the numerators together, and place, under the result, the common denominator. If the answer be an improper fraction, bring it to a mixed number.

Add together the following fractions: 2/3, 3/5, and 4 1/2.

Here the mixed number 4 1/2 }
is first brought to the improper }
fraction 9/2, and then all the }
fractions are brought to a }
common denominator. }
2 x 5 x 2 = 20 }
3 x 3 x 2 = 18 } numerators
9 x 3 x 5 = 135 }
3 x 5 x 2 = 30 com. denom.

Therefore 20/30 + 18/30 + 135/30 = 173/30 = 5 23/30 sum required.

Add together the following fractions and mixed numbers

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 1. 2/3 + 3/5 + 4/9 | 7. 2/5 of 9 + 2/13 + 2/3 of 7 |
| 2. 3/7 + 9/11 + 12/13 | 8. 4 + 9/11 of 12/19 + 4/9 of 5 1/2 |
| 3. 4 + 11/16 + 13/23 | 9. 13/18 of 7 2/3 of 9 + 2/7 of 14 |
| 4. 7/9 + 13/17 + 14/19 + 23/21 | 10. 23/13 + 11/15 of 2 2/3 + 2/5 of 6 |
| 5. 8/13 + 11/23 + 9/17 + 14/39 | 11. 17/10 of 23/49 of 17 4/9 + 4/7 of 12 |
| 6. 21/42 + 41/53 + 71/89 + 22/23 | 12. 13/27 + 19/23 of 9 2/3 + 11/35 of 8 1/2 |

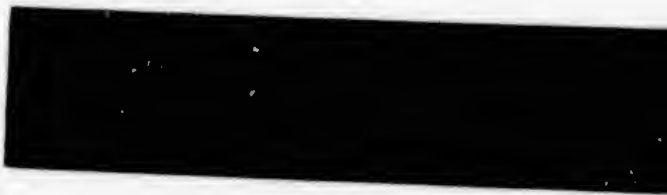
SUBTRACTION.

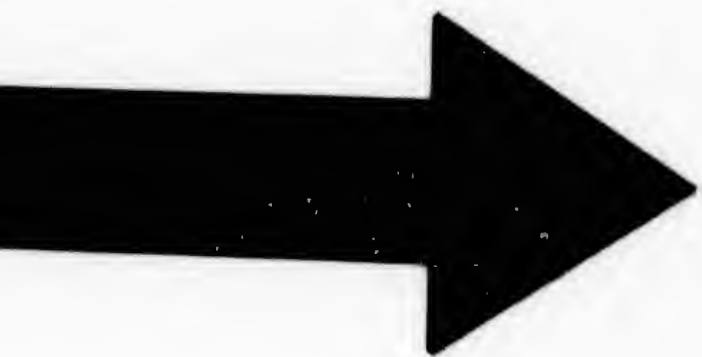
RULE.—Reduce the fractions to common denominators, as in addition. Find the difference of the numerators, under which write the common denominator.

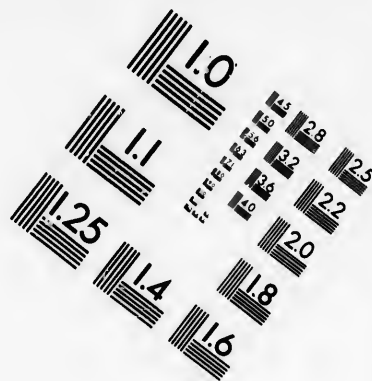
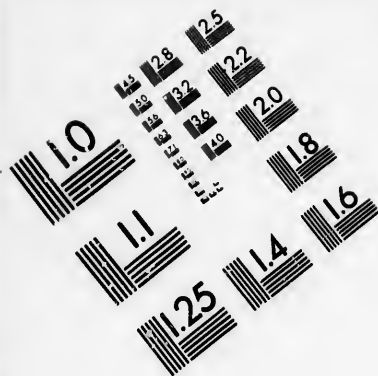
From 12/5 take 4/7.

Here the fractions are first }
brought to a common denomi- }
nator, then the 60 taken from }
84, and the common denomina- }
tor written under the difference. }
12 x 7 = 84 } numerators
4 x 15 = 60 }
15 x 7 = 105 com. denom.

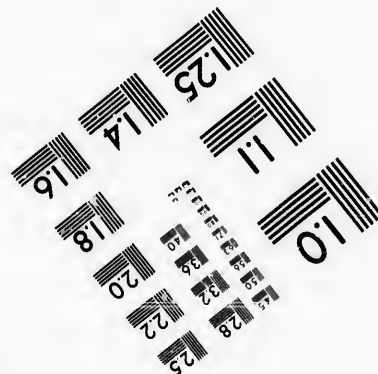
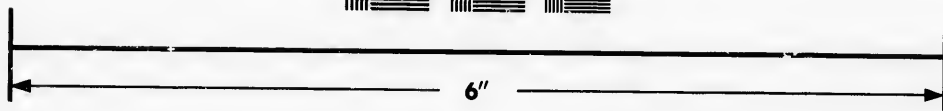
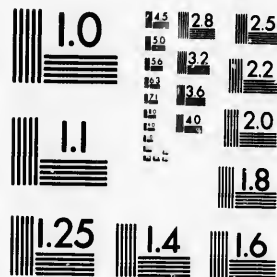
Therefore 84/105 - 60/105 = 24/105 the answer.







**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

What is the difference between the following fractions

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. $\frac{4}{7} - \frac{3}{4}$ | 5. $4\frac{1}{2} - \frac{9}{16}$ | 9. $\frac{9}{11} - \frac{1}{13}$ of 4 |
| 2. $\frac{6}{11} - \frac{8}{9}$ | 6. $2\frac{7}{8} - 5\frac{4}{7}$ | 10. $\frac{11}{34} - \frac{3}{28}$ of 1 |
| 3. $\frac{7}{13} - \frac{4}{13}$ | 7. $2\frac{1}{3} - 3\frac{2}{3}$ | 11. $169 - 14\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 4. $\frac{9}{13} - \frac{6}{9}$ | 8. $6\frac{4}{7} - 9\frac{1}{10}$ | 12. $76\frac{1}{4} - \frac{3}{4}$ of 19 |

MULTIPLICATION.

RULE.—Reduce the mixed numbers to improper fractions and compound fractions to simple ones; after this has been done, multiply all the numerators together for the numerator of the product, and all the denominators together for the denominator.

Multiply $6\frac{2}{3}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$.

Here the mixed number $6\frac{2}{3}$ is converted into the improper fraction $\frac{20}{3}$, and the compound fraction $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ into the simple fraction $\frac{14}{24}$. The numerators and denominators being multiplied, produce the improper fraction $\frac{280}{72}$, which being reduced to a mixed number gives $3\frac{64}{72}$ the answer.

Multiply together the following fractions.

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$ | 5. $8\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{12}$ | 9. $8\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ |
| 2. $\frac{7}{9} \times \frac{8}{11}$ | 6. $7 \times \frac{5}{13}$ | 10. $16 \times \frac{4}{7}$ of $\frac{8}{13}$ |
| 3. $\frac{9}{11} \times \frac{11}{12}$ | 7. $5\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$ | 11. $17\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{17}{19}$ of $7\frac{1}{9}$ |
| 4. $\frac{4}{13} \times \frac{4}{2}$ | 8. $3\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{6}$ | 12. $24\frac{7}{13} \times \frac{13}{18}$ of $9\frac{1}{18}$ |

following fraction

9. $\frac{9}{11} - \frac{1}{13}$ of 4
10. $\frac{11}{34} - \frac{3}{28}$ of 4
11. $169 - 14\frac{3}{4}$
12. $76\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3}$ of 12

DIVISION.

RULE.—Prepare the fractions as in multiplication; then put the divisor, and proceed as in multiplication.

Divide $\frac{4}{7}$ by $\frac{3}{5}$. $\frac{4}{7} \div \frac{3}{5}$ inverted thus $\frac{4 \times 5 = 20}{7 \times 3 = 21}$

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Divide $\frac{14}{5}$ by $\frac{11}{12}$ 2. $\frac{21}{30} \quad \frac{3}{10}$ 3. $\frac{15}{18} \quad \frac{4}{5}$ 4. $\frac{33}{35} \quad \frac{3}{8}$ 5. $\frac{12}{37} \quad \frac{18}{43}$ 6. $\frac{16}{351} \quad \frac{4}{27}$ | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Divide $5\frac{5}{7}$ by $\frac{5}{7}$ 8. $3\frac{1}{8} \quad \frac{5}{12}$ 9. $3\frac{1}{8} \quad 9\frac{1}{2}$ 10. $9\frac{1}{8} \quad \frac{1}{2}$ of 7 11. $116\frac{4}{5} \quad \frac{1}{3}$ of $5\frac{1}{3}$ 12. $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ |
|---|---|

REDUCTION, CONTINUED.

RULE.—To reduce fractions from one denomination to another.

—If from a lower name to a higher, multiply the numerator, as in reduction of whole numbers. If from a higher name to a lower, multiply the numerator, as in reduction of whole numbers.

Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ of a farthing to the fraction of a pound.

Here the denominator is multiplied, as it is to be brought to a higher name. $\frac{2}{3} \times 4 \times 12 \times 20 = \frac{2}{2880}$

Reduce $\frac{3}{5}$ of a pound to the fraction of a penny.

Here the numerator is multiplied, as it is to be brought to a lower name. $\frac{3 \times 20 \times 12 = 720}{5}$

improper fraction after this has been prepared for the numerator together for

and $\frac{2}{3}$ of $7\frac{1}{8} = \frac{11}{8}$
 $= \frac{280}{72} = 3\frac{4}{9}$ Ans

into the simple denominators being the same. $\frac{280}{72}$, which is the answer.

Fractions.

- $8\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$
- $16 \times \frac{4}{7}$ of $\frac{3}{13}$
- $17\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{17}{19}$ of $7\frac{4}{9}$
- $14\frac{1}{13} \times \frac{13}{18}$ of $9\frac{1}{2}$

- 1 Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of a farthing to the fraction of a pound
- 2 Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pound to the fraction of a penny.
- 3 Reduce $\frac{1}{3}$ of a shilling to the fraction of a guinea.
- 4 Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ of a shilling to the fraction of a farthing.
- 5 Reduce $\frac{1}{7}$ of a farthing to the fraction of a crown.
- 6 Reduce $\frac{3}{10}$ of a day to the fraction of a week.
- 7 Reduce $\frac{1}{7}$ of a week to the fraction of an hour.
- 8 Reduce $\frac{1}{3}$ of a nail to the fraction of a yard.
- 9 Reduce $\frac{1}{8}$ of a cwt. to the fraction of a dram.
- 10 Reduce $\frac{1}{5}$ of a yard to the fraction of a mile.

CASE VII.—To express any given quantity as a fraction of another quantity, considered as an integer.

RULE.—Reduce both quantities to one denomination; then make the reduced integer the denominator, and the other quantity the numerator.

What part of 1*l.* is 13*s.* 4*d.* ?

Here both quantities, the 1*l.* and the 13*s.* 4*d.*, are reduced to pence; the pence in the integer, 240, is made the denominator, and the pence in the other quantity is made the numerator: the fraction, $\frac{160}{240}$ of a pound, is, when brought to its lowest terms, equal to $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound.

£	s.
1	
<u>20</u>	13
20	<u>12</u>
12	160
<u>240</u>	

then $\frac{160}{240} = \frac{2}{3}$ Ans

11. Reduce 14*s.* 6*d.* to the fraction of a pound.
12. Reduce 17*s.* 4*d.* to the fraction of a pound.
13. Reduce 5*s.* 8½*d.* to the fraction of a pound.
14. Reduce 17*s.* 9*d.* to the fraction of a penny.
15. Reduce 6*s.* 7½*d.* to the fraction of a farthing.
16. Reduce 7 hours 21 minutes to the fraction of a day.

fraction of a pound
 fraction of a penny.
 fraction of a guinea.
 fraction of a farthing.
 fraction of a crown.
 fraction of a week.
 fraction of an hour.
 fraction of a yard.
 fraction of a dram.
 fraction of a mile.

... as a fraction
 ... an integer.

denomination; the
 numerator, and the other

... d.

£	s.
1	
<u>20</u>	13
20	<u>12</u>
12	160
240	

... $\frac{160}{240} = \frac{2}{3}$ Ans

... pound.
 ... pound.
 ... pound.
 ... penny.
 ... farthing.
 ... fraction of a day.

17. Reduce 7 lbs. 3 drams to the fraction of a cwt.
18. Reduce 8 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lbs. to the fraction of a cwt.
19. Reduce 3 lbs. 9 oz. to the fraction of a dwt.
20. Reduce 16 hours 13 minutes to the fraction of a day.

CASE VIII.—To find the value of a fraction.

RULE.—Reduce the numerator to the next inferior name, and divide by the denominator; reduce the remainder, if any, to the next lower name, and divide again, and so on to the lowest name.

What is the value of $\frac{7}{8}$ of a pound sterling?

Here the numerator, 7, is multiplied by 20, to bring it to the next inferior name, 140s. The 140s. are divided by 8, which gives 17s. and 4 of a remainder; the 4 is multiplied by 12, to bring it to the next inferior name, 48d.; this is then divided by 8, which gives 6 without any remainder. The answer then is 17s. 6d., which is the $\frac{7}{8}$ of a pound.

	7	
	<u>20</u>	
8)	140	
	17	4
		<u>12</u>
		8)48
		6

21. What is the value of $\frac{6}{7}$ of a pound?
22. What is the value of $\frac{5}{8}$ of a shilling?
23. What is the value of $\frac{4}{5}$ of a crown?
24. What is the value of $\frac{9}{11}$ of a day?
25. What is the value of $\frac{13}{23}$ of a guinea?
26. What is the value of $\frac{4}{9}$ of a yard, long measure?
27. What is the value of $\frac{13}{18}$ of a lb. troy?
28. What is the value of $\frac{13}{18}$ of a pound avoirdupois?
29. What is the value of $\frac{23}{27}$ of a cwt.?
30. What is the value of $\frac{17}{24}$ of a mile?

PROMISCUOUS EXERCISES.

If the fractions be of different denominations, it will be necessary to bring them to the same name before they are added or subtracted.

1. To $\frac{3}{4}$ of a pound add $\frac{4}{5}$ of a shilling.
2. To $\frac{4}{7}$ of a crown add $\frac{3}{8}$ of a shilling and $\frac{2}{9}$ of a penny.
3. From $\frac{6}{9}$ of a pound take $\frac{6}{9}$ of a shilling.
4. From $\frac{4}{11}$ of a shilling take $\frac{3}{7}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a penny.
5. What is the value of $\frac{5}{8}$ yd. of both at $\frac{1}{16}l.$ per yd. ?
6. What is the value of $\frac{5}{7}$ oz. of silver at $3\frac{1}{4}l.$ per lb. ?
7. If $8\frac{1}{2}$ yards of cloth cost $49\frac{3}{4}s.$, what is the price per yard ?
8. What is the price per yard, when 3 pieces of cloth, each $12\frac{3}{4}$ yards, cost $46\frac{1}{2}l.$?
9. What is the difference between $\frac{2}{3}$ of a league and $\frac{5}{8}$ of a mile ?
10. What is the sum of $\frac{4}{5}$ of a cwt, $7\frac{4}{8}$ lbs., and $4\frac{9}{8}$ oz. ?
11. From $\frac{7}{8}$ of a guinea take $\frac{3}{4}$ of a pound.
12. What is the sum of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a guinea, $\frac{3}{4}l.$, and $\frac{5}{8}$ of a crown ?
13. How much is 8 times $\frac{1}{8}$ of a yard ?
14. How much is $\frac{3}{8}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound sterling ?
15. A yard of ribbon cost $17d.$; what is the price of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard ?
16. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard cost $\frac{4}{15}l.$, what ought to be paid for $6\frac{2}{3}$ yards ?
17. If $2\frac{1}{2}$ yards of flannel cost $3\frac{1}{3}s.$, what is the price of $4\frac{1}{4}$ yards ?
18. If $\frac{3}{18}$ of a ship cost $273\frac{1}{8}l.$, what is $\frac{5}{32}$ of her worth ?
19. If $\frac{5}{8}$ of a cwt. cost $4\frac{7}{8}l.$, what will $4\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. cost ?
20. If 1 lb. of coffee cost $2\frac{3}{4}s.$, how many pounds can I have for $38\frac{1}{2}s.$?
21. If $7\frac{5}{8}$ yards cost $7l. 18s. 4d.$, how much did $49\frac{1}{2}$ yards come to ?

DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

A DECIMAL FRACTION is a fraction whose denominator is 10, 100, 1000, &c., or a unit with as many ciphers annexed to it as there are figures in the numerator. Thus, $\frac{5}{10}$, $\frac{25}{100}$, $\frac{325}{1000}$, are decimal fractions, and are usually written in this manner: $\cdot 5$, $\cdot 25$, $\cdot 325$, the numerators being omitted; but a point is placed on the left hand to distinguish them from integers. In reading them the first is called 5-tenths, the second 25-hundredths, and the third 325-thousandths.

When there are not so many figures in the numerator as there are ciphers in the denominator, as many ciphers as are necessary must be prefixed; thus, $\frac{3}{100} = \cdot 03$, and $\frac{3}{1000} = \cdot 003$.

Ciphers on the left hand of a decimal decrease its value tenfold: thus, $\cdot 5$ is 5-tenths; $\cdot 05$ is 5-hundredths, and $\cdot 005$ is 5-thousandths. Ciphers on the right do not alter the value, for $\cdot 5$, $\cdot 50$, $\cdot 500$, are the same as $\frac{5}{10}$, $\frac{50}{100}$, $\frac{500}{1000}$, and these are of equal value.

ADDITION.

RULE.—Place the numbers to be added so that the decimal points be directly under each other, and add as in Simple Addition. Insert the point in the answer directly under the other points.

Add together the following numbers:—

(1)	(2)	(3)
2·13	43·27	820·71
·426	9·042	2·006
21·2	712·417	84·243
7·63	41·007	217·072
<u>640·072</u>	·962	<u>9·341</u>

F

DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

- 4 Add 4.231, 72.32, 920.74, .9374, 876.05.
 5 723.312, 91.0006, 2.0251, 3724.7, .00007.
 6 37.214, .736, 7213.04, 123.476, 21.6743.
 7 800.273, 498.0009, .296, .0071, 4260.008.
 8. 320.492, .23687, 970.0083, 9.086, 41.762.

SUBTRACTION.

RULE.—Place the numbers as in addition; subtract as in simple numbers, and insert the point under the other points.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. From 72.378 take 4.861 | 6. From 279.712 take 97.0076 |
| 2. 9.007 .962 | 7. 72.0076 1.978 |
| 3. 41.217 7.0968 | 8. 900.005 89.1171 |
| 4. 298.012 9999 | 9. 243.21 .964218 |
| 5. 840.001 170.98 | 10. 462.0068 134.791 |

MULTIPLICATION.

RULE.—Arrange the factors, and multiply as in whole numbers. Reckon the number of decimals in both factors and point off as many from the right of the product. When the number of figures in the product is not so many as the number of decimals in both factors, as many ciphers as may be necessary to make up the deficiency must be placed at the left of the product.

Multiply 7.4 by .35.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7.4 \\ \cdot 35 \\ \hline 370 \\ 222 \\ \hline 2.590 \end{array}$$

In the above example there are three decimal places in the multiplicand and multiplier: therefore three figures are pointed off from the right of the product.

Multiply .045 by .03

$$\begin{array}{r} .045 \\ \cdot 03 \\ \hline .00135 \end{array}$$

In the above example there are five decimal places in the factors, and only three figures in the product; therefore two ciphers are placed at the left of the product to make the number of decimal places in the product equal to those in the factors.

876.05.
 4.7, .00007.
 , 21.6743.
 , 4260.008.
 86, 41.762.

subtract as in
 e other points.

2 take 97.0076
 6 1.978
 5 89.1171
 .964218
 8 134.791

as in whom
 both factors
 duct. When
 many as the
 hers as may
 be placed at

5 by .03

ample there
 places in the
 three fig-
 duct; there
 are placed
 product to
 of decimal
 duct equal
 tora

DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

95

1. Mult.	.27 by	.27	7. Mult.	2300.7 by	48.003
2.	4.21	3.41	8.	704.23	.0007
3.	97.04	80.03	9.	.783	100
4.	.4102	.1004	10.	4.862	.75
5.	.700	.806	11.	200.03	.002
6.*	.879	10	12.	.00076	1000

DIVISION.

RULE.—Divide as in whole numbers. Point off as many decimal places in the quotient as the dividend has more than the divisor: if necessary, place ciphers to the left of the quotient.

If the divisor has more figures than the dividend, add ciphers to the right of the dividend.

When there is a remainder, the quotient may be carried to any degree of exactness, by annexing ciphers to the remainder.

Divide 4.7614 by 3.8.

$$3.8)4.7614(1.253$$

In this case the decimals in the dividend exceed those in the divisor by three; three figures are therefore marked off in the quotient.

1. Divide	6.74 by	2.34
2.	4.96	.278
3.	7.6	.784
4.	7.23	4.06
5.	0.24	.001
6.†	29.6	10

Divide .7644 by 42.

$$42) .7644(.0182$$

In this case the decimals in the dividend exceed those in the divisor by four; a cipher is therefore prefixed in the quotient to make four decimal places.

7. Divide	724.1 by	38.07
8.	82.03	9.0002
9.	7.624	2.001
10.	.5218	.24121
11.	31	.124689
12.	3468.9	1000

* In order to multiply a decimal by 10, remove the point one figure to the right; if by 100, remove it two places, and so on.

† To divide by 10, 100, &c., remove the decimal place of the dividend as many places to the left as there are ciphers.

REDUCTION.

CASE I.—To reduce a vulgar fraction to a decimal.

RULE.—Divide the numerator by the denominator; annexing as many ciphers to the numerator as may be necessary. Point off as many decimal places in the quotient as there were ciphers annexed to the numerator.

Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ to a decimal.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{)10} \\ \underline{5} \\ 5 \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ to a decimal.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)300} \\ \underline{120} \\ 180 \\ \underline{120} \\ 60 \\ \underline{60} \\ 0 \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Reduce $\frac{5}{8}$ to a decimal. | 7. Reduce $\frac{9}{10}$ to a decimal |
| 2. $\frac{1}{4}$ | 8. $\frac{1}{75}$ |
| 3. $\frac{7}{8}$ | 9. $\frac{16}{17}$ |
| 4. $\frac{1}{3}$ | 10. $\frac{8}{11}$ |
| 5. $\frac{5}{6}$ | 11. $\frac{275}{3842}$ |
| 6. $\frac{1}{6}$ | 12. $\frac{1}{1875}$ |

CASE II.—To reduce a decimal to a vulgar fraction.

RULE.—Make the given decimal the numerator, and place under it, for a denominator, a unit with as many ciphers as there are figures in the decimal.

Reduce $\cdot 5$ to a vulgar fraction. | Reduce $\cdot 078$ to a vulgar fraction

$$\frac{5}{10} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\frac{78}{1000} \text{ Ans.}$$

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Reduce $\cdot 25$ to a vulgar frac. | 6. Reduce $\cdot 001$ to a vulg. frac |
| 2. $\cdot 625$ | 7. $\cdot 41$ |
| 3. $\cdot 375$ | 8. $\cdot 021$ |
| 4. $\cdot 005$ | 9. $\cdot 007$ |
| 5. $\cdot 01$ | 10. $\cdot 019$ |

CASE III.— To reduce numbers of a lower denomination to the decimal of a higher.

RULE.—Write the given numbers, if more than one, directly under each other, beginning with the lowest, and divide by as many of the lower as make one of the higher, annexing ciphers if necessary.

Reduce 12s. 3d. to the decimal of a pound.

$$\begin{array}{r} 12) 3\cdot00 \\ 20) \underline{12\cdot250} \\ 6125 \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

Here the shillings and pence are placed under each other, beginning with the lower; and each divided by as many of the lower as make one of the higher.

Reduce 16s. 6½d. to the decimal of a pound.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4) 3\cdot00 \\ 12) \underline{6\cdot7500} \\ 20) \underline{16\cdot56250} \\ 828125 \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

Here the farthings, pence, and shillings are placed under each other, beginning with the lowest; each is then divided by as many of the lower as make one of the higher.

1. Reduce 19s. 5½d. to the decimal of a pound.
2. Reduce 15s. 9¾d. to the decimal of a pound.
3. Reduce 13s. 4d. to the decimal of a pound.
4. Reduce 9d. to the decimal of a pound.
5. Reduce 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 8 lbs. to the decimal of a cwt.
6. Reduce 4 feet 3 inches to the decimal of a yard.
7. Reduce 26 min. 34 sec. to the decimal of a week.
8. Reduce 5 furlongs 2 poles to the decimal of a mile.
9. Reduce 4¾d. to the decimal of a guinea.
10. Reduce 5 dwt. 12 grs. to the decimal of an ounce.
11. Reduce 2 roods 12 perches to the decimal of an acre.
12. Reduce 17 yards, 1 foot, 6 inches, to the decimal of a mile.

CASE IV.—*To find the value of a decimal.*

RULE.—Multiply the decimal by as many of the next lower denomination as make one of the given denomination. Point off, from the product, as many decimal places as are in the given decimal. Proceed thus to the lowest denomination. The figures on the left of the points are the value of the decimal.

What is the value of $\cdot 427$ of a pound?

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot 427 \\ \quad 20 \\ \hline 8 \cdot 540 \\ \quad 12 \\ \hline 6 \cdot 480 \\ \quad 4 \\ \hline 1 \cdot 920 \end{array}$$

Ans. 8s. 6½d.

What is the value of $\cdot 243$ of a day?

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot 243 \\ \quad 24 \\ \hline 5 \cdot 832 \\ \quad 60 \\ \hline 49 \cdot 920 \\ \quad 60 \\ \hline 55 \cdot 200 \end{array}$$

Ans. 5 hrs. 49 min. 55 sec

1. What is the value of $\cdot 7634$ l.?
2. What is the value of $\cdot 3412$ l.?
3. What is the value of $\cdot 0076$ l.?
4. What is the value of $\cdot 764$ cwt.?
5. What is the value of $\cdot 936$ lb. avoirdupois?
6. What is the value of $\cdot 007$ ton?
7. What is the value of $\cdot 732$ shilling?
8. What is the value of $\cdot 079$ crown?
9. What is the value of $\cdot 9218$ day?
10. What is the value of $\cdot 496$ yard?
11. What is the value of $\cdot 0796$ mile?
12. What is the value of $\cdot 732$ lb. troy?
13. What is the value of $\cdot 987$ oz. avoirdupois?
14. What is the value of $\cdot 987$ oz. troy?
15. What is the value of $\cdot 779$ lb. avoirdupois?

RULE
given n
each, b
figure,
towards
3, of the
the quo
it, 9, fro
remaind

INVOLUTION.

When a number is multiplied by itself, the product is called the power, and the number multiplied the root. Thus, $2 \times 2 = 4$: here 4 is the square or second power of the root 2. Again, $2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$: here 8 is the cube or third power of the root 2. Again, $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 16$: here 16 is the fourth power of the root 2.

1. Find the second power of 8.
2. Required the third power of 13.
3. Raise 32 to the fourth power.
4. Involve 19 to the fifth power.
5. Involve 33 to the sixth power.

EVOLUTION.

EVOLUTION is the method of finding the roots of numbers.

EXTRACTION OF THE SECOND OR SQUARE ROOT.

To extract the square root of any given number is to find a number which, when multiplied by itself, will produce the given number.

What is the square root of 106929?

RULE WITH EXAMPLE. — Divide the given number into periods of two figures each, by placing a point over the unit figure, and over every alternate figure towards the left. Find the square root, 3, of the first period, 10, and place it in the quotient. Subtract the square of it, 9, from the first period, and to the remainder annex the next period, 69,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 106929(327 \\
 \underline{9} \\
 62) \quad \underline{169} \\
 \quad \underline{124} \\
 647) \quad \underline{4529} \\
 \quad \quad \underline{4529}
 \end{array}$$

for a dividend. Double the root already found, 3, for a divisor, and supposing the unit figure, 9, omitted, find how often it, viz. 6, is contained in the dividend. It is contained 2 times; place the 2 then both in the quotient and the divisor. Multiply by it, 2, the divisor, 62, and subtract the product, 124, from the dividend. Bring down another period, and proceed thus till all the periods are brought down.

If there be a remainder after all the periods are used, periods of ciphers may be annexed; when the result will be decimals. Should there be decimals in the given number, still the pointing is to begin from the units' place of the integers, and a point to be placed over every alternate figure both right and left.

The square root of a fraction is found by extracting the square root of the numerator for a new numerator, and the root of the denominator for a new denominator; if, however, this cannot be done, let the fraction be reduced to a decimal and the root extracted as before.

1. What is the square root of 30976 ?
2. What is the square root of 622521 ?
3. What is the square root of 1234321 ?
4. What is the square root of 2052.09 ?
5. What is the square root of 4795.25731 ?
6. What is the square root of 24674.1264 ?
7. What is the square root of $\frac{49}{144}$?
8. What is the square root of $\frac{196}{1369}$?

EXTRACTION OF THE THIRD OR CUBE ROOT

To extract the Cube Root of any given number, is to find a number which, when multiplied twice by itself, will produce the given number.

CUBE ROOT.

Find the cube root of 12812904.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Divide the given number into periods of three figures, beginning at the place of units. Place the cube root of the first period, 2, in the quotient, and subtract its cube, 8, from the first period, and bring down the next period for a dividend, which is 4812; to find a divisor,

$$\begin{array}{r} 12812904(284 \\ 8 \\ \hline 4812 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 2 \times 2 = 4 \times 300 = 1200 \\ 2 \times 3 = 6 \times 30 = 180 \\ 3 \times 3 = 9 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1389 \times 3 = 4167 \\ \hline 645904 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 23^2 \times 300 = 158700 \\ 23 \times 4 \times 30 = 2760 \\ 4^2 = 16 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 161476 \times 4 = 645904 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

multiply the square of the figure placed in the quotient by 300=1200; find how often this is contained in the dividend, viz. 3 times; place the 3 in the quotient for the second figure of the root. Multiply the part of the root formerly found, viz. 2, by the last figure placed in the root, viz. 3, and the product by 30=180; add this, and the square of the last figure placed in the root to the divisor, viz. 1200; multiply the sum of these, 1389, by the last figure placed in the root, 3, and subtract the product, 4167, from the dividend, 4812; bring down another period for a new dividend, and proceed in the same manner.

In order to extract the cube root of a vulgar fraction, reduce it to a decimal, and then extract the root.

In mixed numbers, reduce the fractional part to a decimal

Find the cube root of the following numbers:

- | | | | |
|-------|----------|-------|----------------|
| 1. Of | 373248 | 6. Of | 52734375 |
| 2. — | 54872 | 7. — | 78343748 |
| 3. — | 389017 | 8. — | 053157575 |
| 4. — | 1092727 | 9. — | $\frac{4}{7}$ |
| 5. — | 84634519 | 10. — | $7\frac{1}{2}$ |

ROOT.

y found, 3, for a di
omitted, find how
ad. It is contained
quotient and the di
, and subtract the
down another pe
are brought down

the periods are
exed; when the
ere be decimals
ing is to begin
rs, and a point
ure both right

by extracting the
merator, and the
ator; if, however,
duced to a less

31

64

BE ROOT

ven number,
died twice by

DUODECIMAL MULTIPLICATION.

This rule is made use of by artificers in measuring their work. The dimensions are taken in feet, inches, and parts. The foot is divided into 12 parts, called inches; the inch into 12 parts, called seconds; the seconds into 12 parts, called thirds, and the thirds into 12 parts, called fourths. These seconds are marked thus, 3''; thirds, thus, 3''' ; fourths, thus, 4''''.

Multiply 7 feet 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches by 2 feet 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

RULE WITH EXAMPLE.—Place the multiplier under the multiplicand, feet under feet, inches under inches, &c. Multiply the multiplicand, beginning at the lowest term, 9, by the highest term in the multiplier, 2, carrying by 12; then multiply by the next lower term in the multiplier, viz. 5 inches, taking care, however, to put the product one place towards the right hand. Do the same with the next lower term, and so on. Add the different products together.

ft. in. "	7	6	9*				
	2	5	3				
	15	1	6				
	3	1	9	9			
		1	10	8	3		
	18	5	2''	5'''	3''''		

1. Multiply 7 feet 9 inches, by 5 feet 6 inches.
2. Multiply 9 feet 5 inches 3'', by 4 feet 8 inches 6''.
3. Multiply 12 feet 8 inches 7'', by 3 feet 4 inches 9''.

* Instead of $\frac{1}{2}$ inches 9'' are put down, because they are equivalent. The same is done with the $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

PLICATION.

artificers in meas
are taken in fe
s divided into
to 12 parts, call
parts, called third
d fourths. Th
ds, thus, 3''' ;

et 5½ inches.

in. "	
6	9*
5	3
1	6
1	9 9
1	10 8 ?
5	2'' 5''' 2 ¹ / ₂ ''

towards the ri
er term, and so

inches.

t 8 inches 6''.

t 4 inches 9''.

ey are equiva

- Multiply 46 feet 11 inches 8'', by 12 feet 7''
- Multiply 87 feet 9½ inches, by 11 feet 10½ inches.
- Multiply 687 feet 7½ inches, by 24 feet 10½ inches.

find the superficial content, multiply the length by the breadth.

- Find the content of a board 8 feet 4 inches long, and 4 inches broad.
- Find the area of a table 10 feet 9 inches long, and 4 inches broad.

9. What is the price of a marble slab, the length of which is 6 feet 4 inches, the breadth 3 feet 2 inches, at 7s. per sq. ft.?

10. Required the area of a square, the side of it being 23 feet 9 inches.

11. A grave-stone was charged at 5s 2d. per foot; what is the price of it, the length of it being 7 feet 2 inches, the breadth 3 feet 6 inches?

12. How much will it cost to pave a court-yard, at 7s. 8d. per foot, the length of it being 26 feet 9 inches, the breadth 4 feet 4 inches?

find the solid content, multiply the length, breadth, and thickness together.

13. What is the solid content of a block of marble 9 feet 6 inches long, 5 feet 8 inches broad, and 2 feet 3 inches thick?

14. Required the solid content of a box 6½ feet long, 4½ feet broad, and 3¼ feet deep.

CATION.

$\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, 5 feet
s thick; required it

cellar dug 18 feet 4
9 feet 6 inches deep

g of beech, 27 feet
and 1 foot 2 inches

unite 8 feet 9 inches
inches thick, at 7s

MENTAL ARITHMETIC.

1.—To find the value of 12 articles, the price of one being given.

RULE.—Reckon every penny in the price a shilling, and every farthing three pence.

Because the value of 12 articles at 1d. each is 12d., or 1s.

		<i>Ans.</i>			<i>Ans.</i>
12 at	6d. each	6s.	24 at	7d. each	14s.
12 —	8d. —	8s.	24 —	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	12s. 6d.
12 —	13d. —	13s.	36 —	9d. —	27s.
12 —	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	4s. 3d.	36 —	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	31s. 6d.
12 —	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	5s. 6d.	12 —	1s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	16s. 3d.
12 —	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	7s. 9d.	12 —	1s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	19s. 9d.
12 —	15 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	15s. 3d.	24 —	1s. 3d. —	30s.
12 —	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	16s. 6d.	24 —	2s. 1d. —	50s.
12 —	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	17s. 9d.	48 —	1s. 3d. —	50s.
12 —	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. —	19s. 6d.	72 —	1s. 8d. —	120s.
120 —	3d. —	80s.	720 —	5d. —	300s.
120* —	7d. —	70s.	840 —	7d. —	490s.
240 —	8d. —	160s.	960 —	6d. —	480s.
360 —	7d. —	210s.	1080 —	7d. —	630s.
480 —	9d. —	360s.	1200 —	8d. —	800s.
600 —	11d. —	550s.	1320 —	9d. —	990s.

When there are a few over or under the dozen, calculate for a dozen, and add or subtract as may be required.

		<i>Ans.</i>			<i>Ans.</i>
13 at	4d. each	4s. 4d.	25 at	4d. each	8s. 4d.
14 —	5d. —	5s. 10d.	26 —	9d. —	19s. 6d.
11 —	6d. —	5s. 6d.	23 —	3d. —	5s. 9d.
10 —	6d. —	5s.	22 —	7d. —	12s. 10d.
9 —	8d. —	6s.	37 —	1s. 3d. —	46s. 3d.
15 —	10d. —	12s. 6d.	35 —	1s. 4d. —	46s. 8d.

In this case find the answer for one dozen, and take it ten times.

II.—To find the price of a gross, the price of one article being given.

RULE.—Reckon the pence in the price of one article as shillings, and the number of pence in these shillings will be the price of a gross in shillings.

Because taking the pence in the price as shillings is the same as multiplying by 12, and taking these shillings as pence again is the same as multiplying by 12 another time, and $12 \times 12 = 144 = 1$ gross.

		<i>Ans.</i>			<i>Ans.</i>	
1 gross at	4d each	48s.	|	1 gross at	8½d. each	99s.
1 — —	2½d. —	30s.	|	1 — —	9½d. —	114s.
1 — —	3½d. —	39s.	|	1 — —	11¾d. —	141s.
1 — —	7¾d. —	93s.	|	1 — —	12¼d. —	147s.

III.—To find the price per score, the price of one article being given.

RULE.—Reckon a pound for every shilling in the price. Thus, there being 20 cwt. in a ton, the price of 1 ton at 7s 6d. per cwt. is 7l. 10s.

	<i>Ans.</i>		<i>Ans.</i>
20 lbs. at 4s. per lb.	4l.	*200 lbs. at 6s. per lb.	60l.
20 — — 5s. 6d. —	5l. 10s.	200 — — 5s. 6d. —	55l.
40 — — 6s. 3d. —	12l. 10s.	400 — — 7s. 3d. —	145l.
60 — — 2s. 3d. —	6l. 15s.	600 — — 9s. 9d. —	292l. 10s.
80 — — 4s. 6d. —	18l.	800 — — 12s. —	480l.
100 — — 5s. 3d. —	26l. 5s.	1000 — — 2s. 3d. —	112l. 10s.

IV.—To find the value of 100 articles, the price of one being given

RULE.—For every farthing in the price, take as many pence, and twice as many shillings. Thus, 100 pencils at ¼d. each is 12s. 6d., 6 being the number of farthings.

* In this case find the value of one score, and take it ten times for the answer.

Because, by taking a penny for every farthing is the same as multiplying by 4, and taking 2 shillings for every farthing is the same as multiplying by 96, and $96 \div 4 = 100$.

	<i>Ans.</i>		<i>Ans.</i>
100 at 2d. each	16s. 8d.	100 at 4½d. each	37s. 6d.
100 — 2¼d. —	18s. 9d.	100 — 5¾d. —	47s. 11d.
100 — 3½d. —	29s. 2d.	100 — 6¼d. —	52s. 1d.

V.—To find the price of one article, the rate per dozen being given.

RULE.—Reckon a penny for every shilling in the rate per dozen.

	<i>Ans.</i>		<i>Ans.</i>
1 at 12s. per doz.	12d.	1 at 4s. 3d. per doz.	4½d.
1 — 4s. —	4d.	1 — 7s. 6d. —	7½d.
1 — 7s. —	7d.	1 — 10s. 9d. —	10¾d.
1 — 13s. —	13d.	2 — 4s. 3d. —	8½d.
1 — 14s. —	14d.	3 — 7s. 6d. —	22½d.
1 — 18s. —	18d.	6 — 8s. —	4s.
2 — 6s. —	12d.	13 — 9s. —	9s. 9d.
8 — 8s. —	24d.	11 — 7s. —	6s. 5d.

VI.—To find the price of one article, the price per gross being given.

RULE.—Reckon the shillings of the price as pence, and divide them by 12.

Because taking the shillings as pence and dividing them by 12, is equal to dividing twice by 12, or 144.

	<i>Ans.</i>		<i>Ans.</i>
1 at 48s. per gross	4d.	1 at 99s. per gross	8½d.
1 — 80s. —	2½d.	1 — 114s. —	9½d.
1 — 59s. —	3½d.	1 — 141s. —	11¾d.
1 — 92s. —	7½d.	1 — 147s. —	12½d.

VII - To find the value of a single article at a certain rate per score.

RULE.—Reckon a shilling for every pound in the price.

	Ans.		Ans.
1 at 4l.	per score 4s.	2 at 4l. 5s. per score	8s. 6d.
1—9l.	— 9s.	1—7l. 7s. 6d.	— 7s. 4½d.
1—9l. 10s.	— 9s. 6d.	1—6l. 17s. 6d.	— 6s. 10½d.
1—14l. 15s.	— 14s. 9d.	1—3l. 13s. 4d.	— 3s. 8d.
1—27l. 5s.	— 27s. 3d.	1—7l. 6s. 8d.	— 7s. 4d.
1—30l. 15s.	— 30s. 9d.	21—2l. 10s.	— 2l. 12s. 6d.
4—35l. 15s. 10d.	— 7l. 3s. 2d.	40—8l. 17s. 4d.	— 17l. 14s. 8d.
0—36l. 16s. 8d.	— 9l. 4s. 2d.	60—3l. 15s. 2½d.	— 11l. 5s. 6½d.
10—42l. 18s. 6d.	— 21l. 9s. 3d.	80—2l. 5s. 1d.	— 9l. 0s. 4d.

VIII.—To find the value of any number of articles when the price is given in pence or shillings.

RULE.—If the price be in pence, consider the number of articles as pence, and multiply by the pence in the price. If the price be in shillings, consider the number of articles as shillings, and multiply by the shillings in the price. Thus, 96 articles at 3d. each is 24s., because 96 pence is 8s., and $8 \times 3 = 24$. Again, 80 articles at 3s. each is 12l., because 80s. is 4l., and $4 \times 3 = 12$.

	Ans.		Ans.
36 at 3d. each	9s.	40 at 8s. each	6l.
60 — 5d. —	25s.	100 — 7s. —	35l.
120 — 7d. —	70s.	140 — 10s. —	70l.
144 — 8d. —	9c.	300 — 8s. —	120l.
54 — 6d. —	27s.	180 — 12s. —	108l.
66½ — 4d. —	22s. 1d.	900 — 6s. —	270l.
100½ — 8d. —	67s.	86 — 10s. —	43l.
58½ — 9d. —	44s. 0½d.	165 — 4s. —	29l.

[X.—

Ru
pence
day is
a year

B

Or,
this by

K.—To
to in
days

RULE
and per
day is 3
of 313 c

Beac

Or, m
per day

* In thi
for a who

a certain rate

LX.—To find what any number of pence per day will amount to in a year.

the price.

RULE.—Add together as many pounds, half-pounds, four-pences, and pence as there are pence per day. Thus, 3*d.* per day is 3 pounds, 3 half-pounds, 3 four-pences and 3 pence in a year; that is, 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Ans.
 8*s.* 6*d.*
 7*s.* 4½*d.*
 6*s.* 10½*d.*
 3*s.* 8*d.*
 7*s.* 4*d.*
 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*
 17*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*
 117*l.* 5*s.* 6½*d.*
 9*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*

Because 1*l.*=240*d.*, 10*s.*=120*d.*, 4*d.* and 1*d.*
 And 240+120+4+1=365.

Or, take 365 as pence; that is, 1*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.*, and multiply this by the number of pence per day.

es when the

				<i>Ans.</i>	
365 days at	2 <i>d.</i>	per day	3 <i>l.</i>	0 <i>s.</i>	10 <i>d.</i>
365	—	4 <i>d.</i>	6 <i>l.</i>	1 <i>s.</i>	8 <i>d.</i>
365	—	5 <i>d.</i>	7 <i>l.</i>	12 <i>s.</i>	1 <i>d.</i>
365	—	6 <i>d.</i>	9 <i>l.</i>	2 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>
365	—	7 <i>d.</i>	10 <i>l.</i>	12 <i>s.</i>	11 <i>d.</i>
365	—	8 <i>d.</i>	12 <i>l.</i>	3 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>
365	—	9 <i>d.</i>	13 <i>l.</i>	13 <i>s.</i>	9 <i>d.</i>
365	—	10 <i>d.</i>	15 <i>l.</i>	4 <i>s.</i>	2 <i>d.</i>
365	—	16 <i>d.</i>	24 <i>l.</i>	6 <i>s.</i>	8 <i>d.</i>
365	—	18 <i>d.</i>	27 <i>l.</i>	7 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>
*½ year at	14 <i>d.</i>	—	10 <i>l.</i>	12 <i>s.</i>	11 <i>d.</i>
¼	—	20 <i>d.</i>	7 <i>l.</i>	12 <i>s.</i>	1 <i>d.</i>

number of
 the price
 of articles
 ice. Thus,
 is 8*s.*, and
 because 80*s.*

LX.—To find what any number of pence per day will amount to in 313 days, which, omitting Sundays, is the number of days in a year.

RULE.—Add together as many pounds, crowns, shillings, and pence, as there are pence per day. Thus, 3 pence per day is 3 pounds, 3 crowns, 3 shillings, and 3 pence per year of 313 days; that is, 3*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*

Because 1*l.*=240*d.*, 1 crown=60*d.*, 1*s.*=12*d.*, 1*d.*
 240 + 60 + 12+1=313.

Or, multiply 1*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.*=313*d.* by the number of pence per day.

Ans.
 6*l.*
 35*l.*
 70*l.*
 120*l.*
 108*l.*
 270*l.*
 43*l.*
 22*l.*

* In this case take half the number of pence per day, and calculate for a whole year.

			<i>Ans.</i>
313	days at	2 <i>d.</i> per day	2 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
313	—	3 <i>d.</i> —	3 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>
313	—	6 <i>d.</i> —	7 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
313	—	7 <i>d.</i> —	9 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i>
313	—	13 <i>d.</i> —	16 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i>
313	—	14 <i>d.</i> —	18 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
313	—	20 <i>d.</i> —	26 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
313	—	60 <i>d.</i> —	78 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>

Should there be farthings in the rate per day, add for every farthing in the rate 7*s.* 7½*d.* for 365 days, and 6*s.* 6¼*d.* for 313 days.

Because 7*s.* 7½*a.* = 365 farthings, and 6*s.* 6¼*d.* = 313 farthings.

			<i>Ans.</i>
365	days at	2½ <i>d.</i> per day	3 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> 5½ <i>d.</i>
365	—	3½ <i>d.</i> —	4 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 10½ <i>d.</i>
365	—	6½ <i>d.</i> —	9 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> 8½ <i>d.</i>
313	—	2½ <i>d.</i> —	2 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 8½ <i>d.</i>
313	—	3½ <i>d.</i> —	4 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 9½ <i>d.</i>
313	—	6½ <i>d.</i> —	8 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 6½ <i>d.</i>

XI.—To find what any number of shillings per week will amount to in a year.

RULE.—Add together twice and half as many pounds, and twice as many shillings, as there are shillings per week. Thus, 6*s.* per week is 15*l.* 12*s.*; for twice as many pounds is 12*l.*, and half as many pounds is 3*l.*, and twice as many shillings is 12*s.*, and 12*l.* + 3*l.* + 12*s.* = 15*l.* 12*s.*

Because 52, the number of weeks in a year, is equal to 20 + 20 + 10 + 2.

		<i>Ans.</i>		<i>Ans.</i>	
1	year at 4 <i>s.</i> per wk.	10 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i>	1	year at 10 <i>s.</i> per wk.	26 <i>l.</i>
1	— 5 <i>s.</i> —	13 <i>l.</i>	1	— 11 <i>s.</i> —	28 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i>
1	— 6 <i>s.</i> —	15 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i>	1	— 12 <i>s.</i> —	31 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i>
1	— 7 <i>s.</i> —	18 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i>	1	— 16 <i>s.</i> —	41 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i>
1	— 8 <i>s.</i> —	20 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i>	1	— 17 <i>s.</i> —	44 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i>
1	— 9 <i>s.</i> —	23 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i>	1	— 19 <i>s.</i> —	49 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i>

XII
Ru
n th
a po
Be
by 4
12 H
1 lb.
1
1
1
1
1
XIV
Ru
as fa
tipl
• T
show
by Ca

XII.—To find what any number of pence per week amounts to in a year.

RULE.—Take 4 times as many shillings and 4 times as many pence as there are pence per week, and if there be farthings in the rate add 1s. 1d. for every farthing.

Because 52d.=4s. 4d., and 52 farthings=13d. or 1s. 1d.

<i>Ans.</i>		<i>Ans.</i>	
1 year at 2d. per week	8s. 8d.	1 year at 2½d. per wk.	9s. 9d.
1 — 3d. —	13s.	1 — 3¼d. —	15s. 2d.
1 — 4d. —	17s. 4d.	1 — 4¼d. —	18s. 5d.
1 — 7d. —	30s. 4d.	1 — 7¾d. —	33s. 7d.
1 — 9d. —	39s.	1 — 9½d. —	41s. 2d.
1 — 11d. —	47s. 8d.	1 — 11¾d. —	50s. 11d.

XIII.—To find the value of a pound, the price per ounce being given.

RULE.—If it be a pound avoirdupois, divide the farthings in the price per oz. by 3, for the answer in shillings; if it be a pound troy, divide by 4.*

Because, taking the farthings as shillings is multiplying by 48; now $48 \div 3 = 16$ oz. in lb. avoirdupois; and $48 \div 4 = 12$ lb. troy.

1 lb. avo. at 1½d. per oz.	2s.	1 lb. troy at 4d. per oz.	4s.
1 — 2d. —	2s. 8d.	1 — 2½d. —	2s. 6d.
1 — 3d. —	4s.	1 — 6¾d. —	6s. 9d.
1 — 5d. —	6s. 8d.	1 — 7¼d. —	7s. 3d.
1 — 7½d. —	10s.	1 — 9½d. —	9s. 6d.
1 — 10¾d. —	14s. 4d.	1 — 11¾d. —	11s. 9d.

XIV.—To find the value of an ounce, the price per pound being given.

RULE.—If it be an ounce avoirdupois, take the shillings as farthings and multiply by 3; if it be an ounce troy, multiply by 4.

* This mode of finding the value of a lb. troy is put here merely to show the principle of the rule. It is, of course, better to find its value by Case I.

Because, taking the shillings as farthings is equal to dividing by 48 instead of 16; therefore we multiply by 3, for $16 \times 3 = 48$; and in the case of troy weight we multiply by 4, for $12 \times 4 = 48$.

1 lb. avoirdupois at 2s. per lb.	<i>Ans.</i> 1½d.	*1 oz. troy at 2s. per lb.	<i>Ans.</i> 2d.
1 ——— 1s. —	0½d.	1 ——— 1s. —	1d.
1 ——— 3s. —	2½d.	1 ——— 3s. —	3d.
1 ——— 6s. —	4½d.	1 ——— 6s. —	6d.
1 ——— 9s. —	6¾d.	1 ——— 9s. —	9d.
1 ——— 10s. —	7½d.	1 ——— 10s. —	10d.

XV.-- To find the value of a hundred weight, or 112 lbs., the price per lb. being given.

RULE.—Take 9 times as many shillings and 4 times as many pence, as there are pence in the price per lb.

Because 9s. 4d. = 112d.

1 cwt. at 2d. per lb.	<i>Ans.</i> 18s. 8d.	1 cwt. at 7s. per lb.	<i>Ans.</i> 65s. 4d.
1 ——— 3d. —	28s.	1 ——— 8d. —	74s. 8d.
1 ——— 6d. —	56s.	1 ——— 9d. —	84s.
1 ——— 4d. —	37s. 4d.	1 ——— 10d. —	93s. 4d.
1 ——— 5d. —	46s. 8d.	1 ——— 11d. —	102s. 8d.
1 ——— 1d. —	9s. 4d.	1 ——— 12d. —	112s.

XVI.—To find the value of a pound, the price per cwt. being given.

RULE.—Multiply the shillings in the price by 3 and divide by 7 for the price of a pound in farthings.

Because taking the shillings as farthings is the same as dividing by 48, and dividing by 48 and by 7, and multiplying by 3, is the same as dividing by 112.

* Better to do this by Case II.

b. a
1 —
1 —
1 —
1 —
KVII.
RULE
shilling
6s. 8d.
1 ton at
1 —
1 —
1 —
1 —
1 —
XVIII.
RULE
every 5
12l. a
42l.
68l.
75l.
110l.
98l.
XIX.—
RULE.
pence by

equal to divi
 multiply by 3, for
 e multiply by

Ans.
 . per lb. 2d
 — 1d
 — 3d
 — 6d
 — 9d
 — 10d

			<i>Ans.</i>				<i>Ans.</i>
b. at	7s. per cwt.	0½d.	|	1 lb. at	3l. per cwt.	6½d. +	
1 —	9s. —	0½d. +	|	1 —	3l. 10s. —	7½d.	
1 —	11s. —	1d. +	|	1 —	4l. 9s. —	9½d. +	
1 —	1l. 5s. —	2½d. +	|	1 —	5l. 15s. —	12½d. +	
1 —	2l. 6s. —	4½d. +	|	1 —	10l. 8s. —	22½d. +	

XVII.—To find the value of a ton, the price per lb. being given.

RULE.—Find the value of 1 cwt. by Case XV., and take shillings in the price of a cwt. as pounds. For every 4d. add 6s. 8d.

112 lbs., the

4 times as
 lb.

Ans.
 b. 65s. 4d
 74s. 8d
 84s.
 93s. 4d
 102s. 8d
 112s.

			<i>Ans.</i>				<i>Ans.</i>
1 ton at	1d. per lb.	9l. 6s. 8d.	|	1 ton at	7d. per lb.	65l. 6s. 8d.	
1 —	3d. —	28l.	|	1 —	8d. —	74l. 13s. 4d.	
1 —	6d. —	56l.	|	1 —	9d. —	84l.	
1 —	2d. —	18l. 13s. 4d.	|	1 —	10d. —	93l. 6s. 8d.	
1 —	4d. —	37l. 6s. 8d.	|	1 —	11d. —	102l. 13s. 4d.	
1 —	5d. —	46l. 13s. 4d.	|	1 —	12d. —	112l.	

XVIII.—To find the interest or discount upon any sum at 5 per cent. per annum.

RULE.—Reckon a shilling for every pound, and 3d. for every 5s.

col. being

and divide

same as
 multiply

			<i>Ans.</i>				<i>Ans.</i>
12l. at	5 per cent.	12s.	|	26l. 5s. at	5 p. ct.	1l. 6s. 3d.	
42l. —	—	42s.	|	47l. 10s. —	—	2l. 7s. 6d.	
68l. —	—	3l. 8s.	|	69l. 15s. —	—	3l. 9s. 9d.	
75l. —	—	3l. 15s.	|	87l. 5s. —	—	4l. 7s. 3d.	
110l. —	—	5l. 10s.	|	99l. 15s. —	—	4l. 19s. 9d.	
98l. —	—	4l. 18s.	|	108l. 10s. —	—	5l. 8s. 6d.	

XIX.—To find the interest on any sum at 5 per cent. per annum for months.

RULE.—Take the pounds as pence, and multiply these pence by the number of months, for the answer in pence.

Int. on		<i>Ans.</i>	Int. on	<i>Ans.</i>
4 <i>l.</i>	for 2 months	8 <i>d.</i>	84 <i>l.</i>	for 4 mths. 28 <i>s.</i>
7 <i>l.</i>	— 3 —	21 <i>d.</i>	96 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> — 3 —	24 <i>s.</i> 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>
4 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i>	— 2 —	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>	108 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> — 6 —	54 <i>s.</i> 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>
9 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>	— 3 —	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>	120 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> — 7 —	70 <i>s.</i> 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>
60 <i>l.</i>	— 7 —	35 <i>s.</i>	132 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> — 8 —	88 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
72 <i>l.</i>	— 9 —	54 <i>s.</i>	144 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> — 9 —	108 <i>s.</i> 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>a.</i>

XX.—To find the interest on any sum at 5 per cent. for any number of days.

RULE.—Multiply either the money or the days by one-third of the money or the days; reject the unit figure, and you have the answer in pence. Thus, the interest of 27*l.* for 18 days: $27 \times 6 = 162 = 16*d.*$; or $18 \times 9 = 162 = 16*d.*$ interest.

Int. on	<i>Ans.</i>	Int. on	<i>Ans.</i>
21 <i>l.</i> for 6 days	4 <i>d.</i>	76 <i>l.</i> for 6 days	15 <i>d.</i>
24 <i>l.</i> — 7 —	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>	85 <i>l.</i> — 15 —	42 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>
33 <i>l.</i> — 9 —	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>	99 <i>l.</i> — 18 —	59 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>
41 <i>l.</i> — 12 —	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>	119 <i>l.</i> — 27 —	143 <i>d.</i>

XXI.—To find the interest on any sum at 6 per cent. for months.

RULE.—Multiply the pounds and months; cut off the unit figure of the product, and the remainder will be the interest in shillings. The figure cut off is tenths of a shilling. Thus, the interest of 9*l.* at 6 per cent. for 5 months is $9 \times 5 = 45 = 4\frac{5}{10}$ *s.* = 4*s.* 6*d.*

Int. on	<i>Ans.</i>	Int. on	<i>Ans.</i>
7 <i>l.</i> for 3 months	2 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i>	24 <i>l.</i> for 6 months	14 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
12 <i>l.</i> — 4 —	4 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>	32 <i>l.</i> — 7 —	22 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
16 <i>l.</i> — 5 —	8 <i>s.</i>	64 <i>l.</i> — 3 —	19 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
270 <i>l.</i> — 7 —	9 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i>	90 <i>l.</i> — 8 —	72 <i>s.</i>
850 <i>l.</i> — 8 —	14 <i>l.</i>	380 <i>l.</i> — 9 —	17 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i>

Ans.

mths. 28s.
 — 24s. 0½d
 — 54s. 4½d
 — 70s. 3½d
 — 88s. 2d.
 — 108s. 6¾a

ANSWERS.

per cent. for any

days by one-
 unit figure, and
 rest of 27l. for
 =16d. interest.

Ans.

days 15d.
 — 42½d.
 — 59½d.
 — 143d.

per cent. for

t off the unit
 be the inter-
 of a shilling.
 5 months is

Ans.

14s. 4d.
 22s. 4d.
 19s. 2d.
 72s.
 17l. 2s.

NUMERATION.

- 1.] One—Two—Three—Four—Five—Six—Seven—Eight—Nine—Cipher.
- 2.] Ten—Eleven—Fourteen—Sixteen—Nineteen—Twenty—Forty-two—Eighteen—Seventeen.
- 1.] Two hundred—Four hundred and twenty—Six hundred and seven—Nine hundred and eighty-six—Four hundred and seventy-three—Two hundred and forty-seven—Three hundred and sixty-four.
- 4.] Nine hundred and twelve—Eight hundred and seventy-four—Seven hundred and eighty-three—Six hundred and fifty—Two hundred and two—Six hundred and four—Five hundred and ten.
- 5.] Four thousand—Two thousand seven hundred—Eight thousand six hundred and one—Seven thousand and thirty-six—Two thousand one hundred and one—One thousand and sixty.
- 6.] One thousand and ten—Seven thousand and thirty—Four thousand six hundred—Nine thousand one hundred and eleven—Four thousand and seventy-six—Five thousand eight hundred and seventy.
- 7.] Twenty-six thousand and twelve—Seventy thousand one hundred and one—Forty-two thousand one hundred—Thirty-six thousand one hundred—Ninety thousand two hundred and one.

- 8.] Seven hundred thousand—Seven hundred and one thousand and twenty—Nine hundred and twenty-six thousand four hundred and twenty-seven—One hundred and four thousand two hundred and six.
- 9.] Nine millions—Nine millions seven hundred and sixty-four thousand two hundred and sixty-eight—Eight millions two hundred and two thousand one hundred—Five millions twenty-three thousand and sixty-seven.
- 10.] Two millions six hundred thousand and sixty—Four millions one hundred and one thousand and ten—Two millions four thousand—One million four hundred and two thousand one hundred and forty-nine.
- 1.] Forty millions—Twenty-nine millions six hundred and two thousand six hundred and eighty-seven—Fifty millions twenty-six thousand and seventeen—One million six hundred and seventy thousand and twenty.
- 12.] Nine hundred and forty-one millions two hundred and sixty-eight thousand seven hundred and sixty-seven—Two hundred and sixty-seven millions six hundred and two thousand six hundred and seven—Four hundred and one million four hundred and sixty-seven thousand six hundred and eighty.
- 13.] Two hundred and ninety-six millions twenty-six thousand eight hundred and seventy-six—Seven hundred and ten millions twenty thousand and ten—Two hundred and seventy millions six hundred and three thousand and fifty.
- 14.] One thousand four hundred and two millions three hundred and sixty thousand seven hundred and forty—Three thousand four hundred and sixty millions seven hundred and sixty thousand and ten—Four thousand and twenty-three millions six hundred and one thousand four hundred and ninety-seven.
- 15.] Seven thousand and forty-two millions six hundred and three thousand seven hundred and fourteen—Five thousand and seventy-nine millions six hundred and seven thousand nine hundred and six—One thousand seven hundred and four millions seventy thousand six hundred.

16.] E

17.] F

18.] N

1.] 6-7

2.] 74-

3.] 100-

4.] 4000

5.] 1000

6.] 4000

7.] 6000

209

99

- 16.] Eighty-one thousand four hundred and sixty-two millions three hundred and six thousand and twelve—Forty-six thousand and seven millions six hundred and eighty-seven thousand six hundred and eighty-one—Ninety-four thousand and eighty-six millions four hundred and twenty-one thousand three hundred and sixty.
- 17.] Fourteen thousand and twenty-three millions six hundred and forty-one thousand two hundred and one—Twenty thousand eight hundred and sixty millions two thousand and one—Forty thousand and two millions two hundred and two.
- 18.] Nine hundred and seven thousand and sixty millions two hundred and six thousand two hundred and four—Two hundred and forty thousand and twenty-six millions one hundred thousand two hundred and one—Five hundred and ninety thousand nine hundred and sixty millions one hundred and twenty-six thousand and twenty.

 NOTATION.

- 1.] 6-7-9-8-5-10-12-14-16-18-20-19.
- 2.] 74-26-31-49-58-62-76-77-97-84-55-99.
- 3.] 100-104-244-691-750-909-999-802.
- 4.] 4000-4200-5352-6705-7050-9002-8080-6707.
- 5.] 10000-15560-19019-26595-88038-40040-56502-70777.
- 6.] 400000-400040-600707-980000-256975-700707-964259.
- 7.] 6000000-5493000-8040402-7493765-10010010-20240606-53053053-853948653-203406508-993000000.

SIMPLE ADDITION.

1.	1185	25.	105
2.	1246	26.	298
3.	1848	27.	408
4.	1465	28.	1475
5.	2249	29.	15388
6.	2072	30.	4257
7.	2341	31.	27731
8.	2856	32.	1658286
9.	975	33.	7861214
10.	1635	34.	536146
11.	1516	35.	75675
12.	1056	36.	311013
13.	34957	37.	£57821
14.	21867	38.	2246
15.	18068	39.	72
16.	10913	40.	204
17.	30154	41.	251
18.	18001	42.	68391
19.	20169	43.	2263
20.	14372	44.	£2197
21.	411093	45.	162
22.	351624	46.	5681
23.	278538	47.	415
24.	248663	48.	£84

SIMPLE SUBTRACTION

105	1.	184	31.	704026138872
298	2.	476	32.	424575325955
408	3.	842	33.	417801945959
1475	4.	456	34.	116879998308
15388	5.	536	35.	457555
4257	6.	375	36.	1205935
27731	7.	463	37.	3599244
1658236	8.	531	38.	57956
7861214	9.	96	39.	£8072
536146	10.	90	40.	171
75675	11.	16175	41.	314
311013	12.	18943	42.	172
£57821	13.	25972	43.	178
2246	14.	70747	44.	106
72	15.	36919	45.	136
204	16.	78373	46.	739
251	17.	40253	47.	1586517
68391	18.	38999	48.	11
2263	19.	22984	49.	130
£2197	20.	15289	50.	740
162	21.	78359	51.	2830
5681	22.	25292	52.	875334
415	23.	462121935	53.	millions
£84	24.	435195169	54.	7672904
	25.	73922070	55.	5320
	26.	612663992	56.	602
	27.	722995412	57.	1794
	28.	91310919	58.	85
	29.	313841778927	59.	133
	30.	769808830048	60.	337

MIXED QUESTIONS IN ADDITION AND
SUBTRACTION.

- | | | | |
|----|----------------|----|--------------------|
| 1. | 88 left. | 5. | 415 got safe. |
| 2. | 2720 remain. | 6. | 221 remain. |
| 3. | 1557 returned. | 7. | 1244556 exceeds by |
| 4. | 162 to go. | 8. | £287 remaining. |

SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION.

- | | | | |
|-----|---------|-----|----------|
| 1. | 17104 | 23. | 688289 |
| 2. | 184574 | 24. | 398308 |
| 3. | 482265 | 25. | 786616 |
| 4. | 225804 | 26. | 589962 |
| 5. | 66276 | 27. | 491635 |
| 6. | 672608 | 28. | 884943 |
| 7. | 389304 | 29. | 1179924 |
| 8. | 748790 | 30. | 1081597 |
| 9. | 502557 | 31. | 6823648 |
| 10. | 1162248 | 32. | 13886366 |
| 11. | 574875 | 33. | 23249952 |
| 12. | 548668 | 34. | 18221409 |
| 13. | 350184 | 35. | 23150412 |
| 14. | 612822 | 36. | 20896344 |
| 15. | 787914 | 37. | 19912230 |
| 16. | 525276 | 38. | 13825056 |
| 17. | 262638 | 39. | 56518416 |
| 18. | 487730 | 40. | 22039992 |
| 19. | 875460 | 41. | 57667632 |
| 20. | 963006 | 42. | 71550144 |
| 21. | 1050552 | 43. | 68221592 |
| 22. | 196654 | 44. | 74644808 |

45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11

ANSWERS—SIMPLE DIVISION.

121

AND

got safe.
remain.
exceeds by
remaining.

688289
393308
786616
589962
491635
884943
179924
081597
823648
386366
249952
221409
150412
896344
912230
325056
518416
39992
67632
50144
21592
44803

45	29050420	62.	175320
46.	48844096	63.	£2912
47	84393932	64.	2592 feet.
48.	430143168	65.	2303 letters.
49	777566496	66.	8168 bottles.
50.	859831304	67.	£3240
51	63073762	68.	4480 pop.
52	41281053	69.	3650 pence.
53.	24294591	70.	2144
54.	28047414	71.	81056
55.	46350656	72.	783
56.	575630377	73.	80
57.	395494873	74.	1095 hours.
58.	649435896	75.	56940
59.	64008924	76.	768000
60.	3704412744	77.	£155168
61.	403576660	78.	111690 miles.

SIMPLE DIVISION.

1.	6911—1	12.	7140973—5
2.	13752—4	13.	3906406—4
3.	13281—1	14.	5859550
4.	11517—1	15.	12667006—5
5.	9553—2	16.	478066—7
6.	3183—2	17.	5894371—5
7.	6426—8	18.	28236344—1
8.	4206—1	19.	18824229—2
9.	6868906	20.	14118172—1
10.	5335955—2	21.	11294537—4
11	13771812—3	22.	9412114—5

23.	8067527	55	1649—81
24.	7059086— 1	56.	1613—88
25.	6274743— 2	57.	107—513
26.	5647268— 9	58.	92—728
27.	5133880— 9	59.	181—26
28.	4706057— 5	60.	143—30
29.	37484011— 1	61.	280—43
30.	24989341	62.	149—887
31.	18742005— 3	63.	123—819
32.	14993604— 3	64.	355—73
33.	12494670— 3	65.	244—295
34	10709717— 4	66.	204—91
35.	9371002— 7	67.	174—55
36.	8329780— 3	68.	141—265
37.	7496802— 3	69.	118—555
38.	6815274— 9	70.	209—41
39.	6247335	71.	532—155
40.	26654—14	72.	101—846
41.	41315—17	73.	167—396
42.	40364—12	74.	216—355
43.	24995— 2	75.	127—535
44	17862—35	76.	10804—74
45.	8703— 9	77.	1032—570
46.	6828—33	78.	9591—218
47.	4408—28	79.	9902—383
48.	10902—34	80.	7234—312
49.	1889—64	81.	700—1507
50.	3309—88	82.	857—1713
51.	3450—76	83.	3186—11
52.	1767—22	84.	953—2014
53.	1726—18	85.	2513—1409
54.	1687— 8	86.	2587—1292

87.
88.
89.
90.
91.
92.
93.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.

1649—81
1613—88
107—513
92—728
181—26
143—30
280—43
149—887

87. 954—308
88. 1061—2116
89. 375—2602
90. 418—7464
91. 2252—4000
92. 14—65474
93. 290—188

94. 670— 7
95. 45— 2
96. 36 hours.
97. 266—20000
98. 2066666— 30
99. 192268— 240
100. 925— 25

123—319
355—73
244—295
204—91

COMPOUND ADDITION

174—55
141—265
118—555
209—41
532—155
101—846
167—396
216—355
127—535
0804—74
1032—570
9591—218
9902—383
7234—312
700—1507
857—1713
3186—11
953—2014
513—1409
587—1292

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
1.	328	10	0	12.	4002	18	9½
2.	241	5	7	13.	0	15	4
3.	107	9	0½	14.	1	10	5½
4.	3904.	7	1½	15.	9	5	3
5.	3621	13	6½	16.	2	12	1
6.	2774	10	7½	17.	1264	18	5
7.	4660	7	0½	18.	503	10	5
8.	3560	17	11	19.	1868	11	3
9.	3717	18	9½	20.	1912	2	2½
10.	4110.	2	11½	21.	9652	1	10½
11.	4284	11	6½	22.	17	15	1

COMPOUND SUBTRACTION.

3186—11
953—2014
513—1409
587—1292

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
1.	48	16	9½	6.	36	17	8½
2.	18	19	2½	7.	80	18	11½
3.	58	18	3½	8.	16	6	7½
4.	39	16	8½	9.	18	14	0
5.	69	2	2½	10.	38	19	1½

24. ANSWERS—COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

11	£17 6 11½	19.	£14 1 2½	41
12	30 12 11½	20.	109 19 6	42.
13	2807 16 9½	21.	111 2 6½	43.
14.	14319 18 3½	22.	21529 11 6	44
15	3500 0 5½	23.	175 19 10	45.
16	770 0 3	24.	58 11 4	46.
17	337 0 0	25.	4166 9 6	47.
18	125 1 6			48.
				49.
				50.

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.	
1	399	11	9½	21.	442428	9	0½	1.
2.	412	8	7½	22.	549253	14	2	2.
3.	306	2	4½	23.	8585	10	9½	3.
4.	463	3	8	24.	1927	8	1½	4.
5.	126	5	0½	25.	4072	14	8	5.
6.	876	3	9	26.	71618	18	0	6.
7.	367	3	1½	27.	219861	1	2	7.
8.	119	15	6	28.	307812	18	2½	8.
9.	610	11	8½	29.	218342	7	4	9.
10.	548	7	8	30.	241165	18	11½	10.
11.	349	6	1½	31.	529051	3	10	11.
12.	239	17	4½	32.	681984	18	2½	12.
13.	4408	10	6	33.	0	4	4	13.
14.	6500	3	1½	34.	1	11	6	14.
15.	6475	6	4½	35.	2	7	8	15.
16.	44130	15	11	36.	0	10	6	16.
17.	90483	3	1½	37.	41	15	6	17.
18.	314848	12	10	38.	10	16	0	18.
19.	302657	16	9½	39.	115	10	0	19.
20.	410410	15	4	40.	15	14	10½	20.

TION.

14 1 2½
 09 19 6
 11 2 6½
 09 11 6
 05 13 10
 08 11 4
 06 19 6

ANSWERS—COMPOUND DIVISION.

125

41.	20 13 0	51.	268 2 5½-¼
42.	42 13 10½	52.	1096 2 4½
43.	501 17 6	53.	9402 8 7½-¼
44.	6170 12 6	54.	5505 7 2½
45.	37 14 0	55.	53 18 8½-¾
46.	2002 4 0	56.	47 7 2½
47.	254 7 6	57.	2321 13 2½
48.	923 0 0	58.	5208 9 5½-¼
49.	18 11 3	59.	39264 7 9-¾
50.	60 13 10-¾	60.	81637 4 4½-¾

COMPOUND DIVISION.

s. d
 3 9 0½
 3 14 2
 5 10 9½
 7 8 1½
 14 8
 18 0
 1 2
 13 2½
 7 4
 18 11½
 8 10
 18 2½
 4 4
 11 6
 7 8
 10 6
 15 6
 16 0
 10 0
 14 10½

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
1.	84	8	10½	18.	400	1	9½- ⁹ / ₁₆
2.	14	4	1-½	19.	723	9	8½- ² / ₁₂
3.	17	9	7½-¼	20.	778	19	9½- ⁴ / ₉
4.	149	15	0- ² / ₅	21.	458	17	10½- ⁶ / ₈
5.	29	9	11½- ¹ / ₆	22.	730	4	9- ³ / ₁₂
6.	58	4	10½- ⁴ / ₇	23.	19	7	3½- ² / ₅
7.	1080	19	8½- ⁷ / ₈	24.	4	13	5½- ⁴ / ₁₆
8.	834	5	11½- ⁵ / ₆	25.	53	7	0½
9.	506	0	0½- ⁹ / ₁₆	26.	2	7	11½
10.	789	16	3½	27.	0	10	8½- ⁵ / ₆
11.	392	12	7½- ⁶ / ₁₂	28.	1	17	6½- ³ / ₆
12.	14	2	1- ¹ / ₇	29.	8854	4	0
13.	5	19	2½- ² / ₈	31.	1	14	1½-14
14.	7	11	0- ⁵ / ₆	32.	9	2	6½-34
15.	72	0	1½- ⁷ / ₁₂	33.	9	6	10-95
16.	97	19	1½	34.	9	3	9½-33
17.	62	5	7- ¹ / ₂	35.	2	1	0-457

36.	£6 16	5½—531	58.	£10 3	3½—495
37.	8 15	3—454	59.	11 9	6½—16
38.	6 0	3¼—109	60.	979 2	8
39.	17 9	1¼—¼	61.	85½	
40.	1 5	8¼—62	62.	0 16	6—12
41.	3 6	1—111	63.		25000000 dia
42.	3 5	10¼—194	64.		2852—2220
43.	2 0	7¼—184	65.	14 10	8¼—388
44.	9 0	6½—136	66.	0 5	0¼—1910
45.	10 7	1½—387	67.	21 5	11½
46.	10 0	5¼—609	68.	4 16	0¼—24
47.	12 4	1¼—3	69.	0 0	2—8491
48.	10 7	7¼—3	70.	0 0	0¼—228504
49.	12 12	8¼—15	71.	0 0	8¼—22162
50.	17 16	10¼—86	72.	0 0	0¼—85791
51.	12 7	3—54	73.	0 0	0¼—183482
52.	9 8	0¼—185	74.	0 0	3—166957
53.	13 13	2	75.	0 4	7¼—8770
54.	9 4	7¼—9	76.	0 0	0¼—469854
55.	4 11	11¼—39	77.	0 0	9¼—192206
56.	10 1	9½—109	78.	0 0	1—511821
57.	9 10	9¼—201	79.	0 0	4¼—115068

13.
14.
15.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

REDUCTION.

1.	11882 farthings.	7.	87552 farthings
2.	63478 pence.	8.	10692 pence.
3.	350150 farthings.	9.	£3394 10s.
4.	118865 halfpence.	10.	£444 13s. 8d
5.	69552 pence.	11.	1751 gs. 18s.
6.	71520 farthings	12.	1146 cr. 2s. 10s

3½—495
 6½—16
 8
 6 —12
 5000000 die
 2852—2220
 8½—888
 0½—1910
 11½
 0½—24
 2 —8491
 0½—228504
 8½—22169
 0½—85791
 0½—183482
 8—166957
 7½—8770
 0½—469854
 9½—192206
 1—511821
 4½—115068
 farthings
 pence.
 10s.
 13s. 8d
 ga. 18s.
 cr. 2s. 10s

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 13. | 113067 fourpences. | 22. | 118801½ seven shillings. |
| 14. | 9880 crowns. | 23. | 36672 fivepences. |
| 15. | £4884 10s. | 24. | 2282 eightpences ½d |
| 16. | 4947s. 6d. | 25. | 16048 half-sovs. 2s. |
| 17. | 873740 threepences. | 26. | 7327539 farthings. |
| 18. | 57552 fivepences. | 27. | 2890160 farthings. |
| 19. | 9621 fourpences 1½d. | 28. | 205075 ninepences. |
| 20. | 81932080 sixpences. | 29. | 237725 three farthings. |
| 21. | 33465 cr. | 30. | 6152 fivepences. |

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

	cwt.	qrs.	lbs.	oz.	dr.
1.	29	1	19	0	0
2.	2	2	14	15	0
3.	6	2	11	0	0
4.	9	7	23	14	0
5.	46	2	14	0	0
6.	6	1	17	12	0
7.	2	1	21	8	0
8.	0	2	4	6	12½
9.	3	2	27	0	0
10.	9	3	4	0	0
11.	519	3	19	0	0
12.	21	0	13	12	0
13.	2854	1	27	2	18
14.	4	1	12	8	7
15.	211	3	1	4	0

16.	8 cwt. 3 qrs. $5\frac{1}{11}$ lbs.	
17.	1 cwt. 3 qrs. 26 lbs. 9 oz. $6\frac{4}{16}$ dr	
18.	$67\frac{3}{8}$ parcels.	
19.	1 cwt. 1 qr. 15 lbs. 2 oz. $8\frac{20}{30}$ dr	42.
20.	475 hogsheads. 910 rem.	43.
21.	192 tons. 19 cwt. 3 qrs. 6 lbs	44.

TROY WEIGHT.

	bs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	
22.	194	4	16	0	
23.	0	389	10	6	
24.	16	11	4	6	63.
25.	0	6	5	$6\frac{4}{7}$	54.
26.	15	4	1	14	55.
27.	3	11	11	6	56.
28.	30	7	8	8	57.
29.	3	0	14	$13\frac{4}{13}$	
30.	104	8	0	0	
31.	$25 - \frac{133}{589}d.$				
32.	6	6	16	12	58.

LONG MEASURE.

	n's.	fur.	per.	yds.	ft.	in	
33.	0	29	36	3	0	0	
34.	0	2	2	4	2	0	
35.	0	4	30	$2\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	
36.	0	0	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	
37.	118	5	18	$3\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	75 17
38.	4	5	5	0	0	0	76 17
39.	92	3	20	0	0	0	77. 15
40.	1	5	13	0	0	0	78. 29
41.	16	5	33	0	2	10	79. 56

CLOTH MEASURE.

42.	118yds.	0qrs.	2nls.	48.	443yds.	1qrs.	0nls.
43.	330	0	3	49.	20	3	$1\frac{5}{8}$
44.	9	0	$3\frac{6}{7}$	50.	47	yds.	
45.	4	0	$1\frac{4}{9}$	51.	10	1	1
46.	148	0	1	52.	11— $\frac{4}{3}$	suits.	
47.	19	0	0				

SQUARE OR LAND MEASURE.

53.	167ac.	2rd.	14per.	58.	1ac.	1rd.	9per.
54.	189	2	4	59.	29	1	16
55.	22	1	30	60.	1	1	$26\frac{3}{12}$
56.	24	2	30	61.	65	0	33
57.	29	0	21	62.	2s.	$3\frac{1}{2}$ d.	—4267

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

53.	195qrs.	6bush.	1pks.	69.	244qrs.	3bush.	9pks.
64.	397	4	0	70.	41	3	$3\frac{1}{8}$
65.	10	7	$2\frac{1}{2}$	71.	1049gals.	1qt.	1pt.
66.	8	6	$0\frac{6}{9}$	72.	13gals.	2qts.	1pt.
67.	175	1	0	73.	224lds.	4qr.	5bsh.
68.	16	6	2	74.	806gals.	2qts.	1pt.

TIME.

75.	178yrs.	6wks.	5dys.	80.	2wks.	0dys.	19hrs
76.	177dys.	12hrs.	23min.	81.	47hrs.	7min.	30sec
77.	15yrs.	47wks.	5dys.	82.	30ds.	10hrs.	$29m.4\frac{9}{12}s.$
78.	29dys.	15hrs.	30min.	83.	347126307	seconds.	
79.	56wks.	2ds.	11hrs.	16m.			

REDUCTION.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

1.	854 lbs.	4.	7032 lbs.
2.	1564 oz.	5.	812 parcola.
3.	89 lb. 3 oz.		

TROY WEIGHT.

6.	5760 dwt.
7.	5 oz. 2 dwt. 20 gr.
8.	5184 gr.
9.	6 spoons.
10.	23 oz. 2 dwt. 0 gr.
11.	21 spoons.

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

12.	27160 grains.
13.	5oz. 1dr. 1scr. 7gr.
14.	186 scruples.
15.	252 days.

LONG MEASURE.

16.	24560 perches.
17.	1332 yds. 1 ft. 4 in.
18.	200640 yards.
19.	57200 times.
20.	39600 times.

CLOTH MEASURE.

21.	3936 nails.
22.	299 yds. 2 nls.
23.	8 shirts.—8
24.	7 suits.—8

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

25.	197 pinta.
26.	585gal. 3qts. 1pt
27.	3863 pecks.
28.	1199 bushels.
29.	2016 gills.

TIME.

30.	1094 hours.
31.	51dys. 20hr. 57m
32.	5302080 minutes
33.	341640 times.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.

SIMPLE PROPORTION.

32 lbs.
2 parcola.

ASURE.

3 nails.
yds. 2 nls.
irts.—8
its.—8

1. 108s.
2. £3 18 0
3. £44 12 7½
4. 44 9 4
5. 0 5 2
6. 3 13 5⅓
7. 147 6 8
8. 5 0 2½
9. 5lb. 4oz. 6dr.—6
10. 5s. 9¼d.—264
11. £196 16s. 0¼d.—48
12. 1338lbs. 9oz.—4
13. £2380 10s.

14. 165 ft. 2 in.—8
15. 405 men.
16. 9d.—6
17. 12 days.
18. 7 dys. 9 hrs.
19. 3¼ months.
20. 1½ month.
21. 13½ days.
22. 1800 lbs.
23. 6¼d.—1276
24. £11 8s. 8½d.—6
25. 137lbs. 7oz.—26
26. £75 15s. 4¼d.—386

APACITY.

oints.
al 3qts. 1pt
pecks.
bushels.
gills.

COMPOUND PROPORTION.

1. 425 roods.—369
2. £38 8s.
3. 240 acres.
4. 58½ suits.
5. 145 men.

6. 10 horses.
7. 2250 men.
8. 55½ days.
9. £37 3s. 7¼d.
10. £5 3s.

hours.
20hr. 57m
30 minutes
0 times.

BILLS OF PARCELS.

BOOKSELLER'S BILL.....	£5 18 6
HOSIER'S BILL.....	3 16 4
GROECR'S BILL	11 10 1

BILL OF BOOK DEBTS.

WINE MERCHANT'S BILL	£49 18
----------------------------	--------

PRACTICE

1.	£6 15 1½	33.	£131 0 1	64.
2.	7 13 6	34.	147 13 2	65.
3.	1 3 0	35.	517 8 0	66.
4.	0 4 0	36.	118 8 0	67.
5.	1 6 9	37.	72 0 0	68.
6.	8 3 4	38.	871 4 0	69.
7.	30 6 4	39.	81 0 0	70.
8.	4 11 0	40.	678 4 0	71.
9.	180 19 0	41.	610 8 0	72.
10.	169 9 4	42.	64 16 0	73.
11.	26 15 3	43.	642 16 0	74.
12.	19 3 9	44.	1419 0 0	75.
13.	17 8 3	45.	1513 12 0	76.
14.	48 9 7½	46.	918 15 0	77.
15.	35 14 2	47.	1230 18 0	78.
16.	63 12 4½	48.	910 14 0	79.
17.	45 14 2	49.	1441 12 0	80.
18.	99 2 11½	50.	3940 4 0	81.
19.	94 12 0	51.	1800 10 0	82.
20.	133 9 8½	52.	3172 8 0	83.
21.	48 16 9½	53.	1262 8 0	84.
22.	105 8 7½	54.	3908 9 0	85.
23.	102 9 10½	55.	5331 18 0	86.
24.	175 18 8	56.	1512 0 0	87.
25.	123 2 7½	57.	2949 12 0	88.
26.	125 13 1½	58.	1027 13 0	89.
27.	297 1 4½	59.	3710 14 0	90.
28.	278 13 0½	60.	7258 19 0	91.
29.	328 13 9	61.	89 12 0	92.
30.	87 19 7½	62.	93 4 11	93.
31.	182 11 5	63.	82 14 0	94.
32.	172 16 6½			95.

ANSWERS—PRACTICE.

133

£181 0 1	64.	£263 6 1½
147 13 2	65.	149 9 0
517 8 0	66.	606 18 0
118 8 0	67.	1140 6 8
72 0 0	68.	1588 0 4
871 4 0	69.	905 15 7½
81 0 0	70.	3280 2 5.
678 4 0	71.	2694 14 6
610 8 0	72.	1931 4 0½
64 16 0	73.	3380 6 10½
642 16 0	74.	5099 17 11
1419 0 0	75.	770 12 10
1513 12 0	76.	1885 14 0
918 15 0	77.	4795 10 11½
1230 18 0	78.	3651 19 1
910 14 0	79.	8067 12 2½
1441 12 0	80.	3637 2 9½
3940 4 0	81.	2261 4 8
1800 10 0	82.	2862 17 9
3172 8 0	83.	6631 2 2½
262 8 0	84.	625 6 8
908 9 0	85.	2966 15 2
331 18 0	86.	1935 11 3
512 0 0	87.	3676 9 3
949 12 0	88.	7661 10 0
027 18 0	89.	59530 18 0
710 14 0	90.	41565 2 4
258 19 0	91.	42161 18 9
89 12 0	92.	25030 2 1½
93 4 11	93.	95335 17 9
82 14 6	94.	84203 5 5
	95.	82671 6 0

96.	£32039 4 0
97.	92421 6 4
98.	56595 1 4
99.	46824 9 3½
100.	109872 15 0
101.	163931 19 3
102.	137446 13 4
103.	86621 5 11
104.	250427 9 5

CASE VI.

105.	20 2 7½
106.	351 0 5
107.	351 15 8½
108.	42 10 2½
109.	143 3 9
110.	69 9 9½
111.	53 6 11
112.	37 6 6½
113.	95 11 9½
114.	182 7 9½
115.	260 9 1½
116.	230 9 5
117.	169 9 7½
118.	400 6 11½
119.	372 4 8½
120.	443 13 7½
121.	237 0 3½

CASE VII.

122.	16872 2 2
123.	34226 16 1

ANSWERS—PRACTICE, ETC.

124.	3599 12 2	129.	8606 6 6
125.	1188 13 2½	130.	3382 4 9½
126.	3436 17 9	131.	13747 9 6½
127.	41269 7 7½	132.	32411 10 5
128.	50375 5 10½	133.	4822 13 3½

1.
2.

TARE AND TRET.

1	49cwt. 2qrs. 9lbs. net.	8.	56cwt. 3qrs. 7½lbs
2	10 0 2	9.	46 3 21½
3	50 3 3½	10.	22 1 24
4.	23 2 0	11.	167 2 25½
5.	175 1 25	12.	30 2 9
6.	41 0 12	13.	36 1 14
7.	9 2 15	14.	£93 7s. 9½d.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.

SIMPLE INTEREST.

1.	£53 8 0	14.	£757 1 1½
2.	231 10 9	15.	132 9 8½
3.	479 12 4½	16.	1116 10 7½
4.	237 5 3	17.	2380 17 5½
5.	13077 9 0	18.	1338 9 0½
6.	551 3 6½	19.	2 15 11
7.	2041 18 11¼	20.	14243 12 3
8.	6619 2 11½	21.	53 14 9½
9	566 11 11¼	22.	2 3 8
10.	1428 2 3½	23.	876 15 7½
11.	2 13 8½	24.	1206 19 10
12.	5 10 7½	25.	120 4 6½
13.	11 2 11	26.	266 0 8

1.
2.
3.

1.
2.
3.

DISCOUNT.

1.	£581 16 4½	3.	£4 10 0½
2.	26 12 0½	4.	2 5 2½

COMMISSION, BROKERAGE, INSURANCE,
BUYING AND SELLING STOCKS.

1.	£12 8 4½	13.	£835 16 0
2.	6 4 4½	14.	726 3 3½
3.	59 9 4½	15.	12546 4 9½
4.	3 2 3	16.	10 14 10½
5.	28 13 7	17.	14 11 7
6.	408 2 0	18.	44 15 4½
7.	80 3 6½	19.	270 13 6
8.	172 17 9½	20.	802 11 2½
9.	286 18 0½	21.	29 17 0
10.	592 5 7	22.	3872 12 6
11.	494 8 5½	23.	205 13 0
12.	86 15 10		

COMPOUND INTEREST.

1.	£66 4 0½	4.	£155 12 3½
2.	720 6 5½	5.	964 10 7½
3.	497 10 11½	6.	237 14 5½

BARTER.

1.	34½ pairs.	4.	254 $\frac{1}{10}$ lbs.
2.	32 lbs.	5.	427½ — $\frac{1}{15}$ lbs.
3.	63 $\frac{2}{3}$ gals.		

606 6 6
882 4 9½
747 9 6½
111 10 5
822 13 3½

qrs. 7½ lbs
21½
24
25½
9
14

9½ d.

57 1 1½
32 9 8½
16 10 7½
30 17 5½
8 9 0½
2 15 11
3 12 3
3 14 9½
2 3 8
6 15 7½
6 19 10
0 6 6½
6 0 8

PROFIT AND LOSS.

1.	£25 12 0	6.	£12 16 4
2.	6 15 4	7.	49 10 11
3.	7 17 4	8.	18 15 0
4.	2 14 0	9.	5 0 0
5.	9 10 0		

PARTNERSHIP.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
1. A's share, 240	1	11	$\frac{1}{4}$	5. A's share, 172	13	4	$\frac{3}{4}$
B's share, 723	18	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	B's share, 633	4	10	$\frac{1}{2}$
2. A's share, 136	3	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	C's share, 1542	1	8	$\frac{1}{4}$
B's share, 238	3	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	6. A pays	25	18	4
C's share, 149	13	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	B pays	28	6	11
3. A's share, 29	$\frac{60}{488}$			C pays	43	14	8
B's share, 41	$\frac{396}{488}$			7. A's share, 78	12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$
C's share, 25	$\frac{12}{488}$			B's share, 101	1	6	$\frac{1}{4}$
4. A's share, 44	8	10	$\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{8}$	C's share, 123	10	9	
B's share, 33	6	8		D's share, 134	15	4	$\frac{1}{2}$
C's share, 22	4	5	$\frac{1}{4} - \frac{6}{18}$				

VULGAR FRACTIONS.

REDUCTION.

CASE I.

1.	248	$\frac{2}{3}$	8.	$\frac{11539}{2104}$
2.	604	$\frac{1}{2}$	9.	$\frac{964731}{7687}$
3.	227	$\frac{25}{43}$	10.	351
4.	92	$\frac{21}{608}$	11.	$\frac{14401}{48760}$
5.	93	$\frac{86}{89}$	12.	$\frac{1044457}{7036}$
6.	199	$\frac{29}{43}$	13.	$\frac{1301090}{3084}$
7.	11	$\frac{502}{680}$	14.	$\frac{1761878}{4083}$

CASE II.

15.	$\frac{45}{2}$
16.	$\frac{26}{3}$
17.	$\frac{89}{5}$
18.	$\frac{178}{9}$
19.	$\frac{193}{7}$
20.	$\frac{2707}{15}$
21.	$\frac{6130}{17}$
22.	$\frac{29301}{33}$
23.	$\frac{30329}{36}$
24.	$\frac{18487}{27}$
25.	$\frac{123000}{126}$
26.	$\frac{354934}{421}$
27.	$\frac{76285}{111}$
28.	$\frac{180057}{234}$
29.	$\frac{501248}{621}$

CASE III.

30.	$\frac{30}{204}$
31.	$\frac{168}{1483}$
32.	$\frac{1615}{819}$
33.	$\frac{352}{1188}$
34.	$\frac{392}{323}$
35.	$\frac{5304}{98323}$
36.	$\frac{33048}{68376}$
37.	$\frac{605880}{58968}$
38.	$\frac{25056}{9232}$
39.	$\frac{261803}{55575}$

CASE IV.

40.	$\frac{3}{17}$
41.	$\frac{23}{88}$
42.	$\frac{4}{11}$
43.	$\frac{3}{10}$

16 4 $\frac{1}{11}$
 10 11 $\frac{3}{7}$
 15 0
 0 0

£ s. d.
 72 13 $4\frac{3}{4}$
 33 4 $10\frac{1}{2}$
 12 1 $8\frac{1}{4}$
 5 18 4
 8 6 $11\frac{1}{4}$
 3 14 $8\frac{1}{2}$
 8 12 $3\frac{1}{2}$
 1 1 $6\frac{1}{4}$
 3 10 9
 4 15 $4\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{11539}{2104}$
 $\frac{64731}{7637}$
 1
 $\frac{14401}{48760}$
 $\frac{14457}{7636}$
 1090
 3084
 51878
 1063

ANSWERS—VULGAR FRACTIONS.

- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 44. | $\frac{148}{1735}$ | 50. | $\frac{7}{1}$ |
| 45. | $\frac{191}{1310}$ | 51. | $\frac{13}{1}$ |
| 46. | $\frac{161}{437}$ | | |
| 47. | $\frac{55}{128}$ | | |
| 48. | $\frac{1}{180}$ | | |
| 49. | $\frac{249}{44}$ | | |
| 54. | $\frac{2223}{2717}$ | $\frac{1463}{2717}$ | $\frac{1716}{2717}$ |
| 55. | $\frac{8073}{9936}$ | $\frac{4752}{9936}$ | $\frac{6624}{9936}$ |
| 56. | $\frac{315588}{445536}$ | $\frac{325584}{445536}$ | $\frac{159120}{445536}$ $\frac{340704}{445536}$ |
| 57. | $\frac{3769038}{8435466}$ | $\frac{3893292}{8435466}$ | $\frac{5861934}{8435466}$ $\frac{2919969}{8435466}$ |
| 58. | $\frac{10561057803}{12048530733}$ | $\frac{1800355167}{12048530733}$ | $\frac{7046929530}{12048530733}$ |
| | $\frac{1111488075}{12048530733}$ | | |
| 59. | $\frac{1738284308040}{857382543080}$ | $\frac{201170391800}{857382543080}$ | $\frac{666688671252}{857382543080}$ |
| | $\frac{88700070840}{857382543080}$ | | |

CASE V.

52. $\frac{63}{84}$ $\frac{56}{84}$ $\frac{44}{84}$
53. $\frac{360}{648}$ $\frac{567}{648}$ $\frac{474}{648}$

ADDITION.

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1. | $\frac{196}{138}$ | 7. | $\frac{1874}{10920}$ |
| 2. | $\frac{2170}{1001}$ | 8. | $\frac{314102}{31122}$ |
| 3. | $\frac{2107}{2576}$ | 9. | $\frac{53315}{378}$ |
| 4. | $\frac{2165113}{351747}$ | 10. | $\frac{49783}{27943}$ |
| 5. | $\frac{1194675}{198237}$ | 11. | $\frac{1416752}{58653}$ |
| 6. | $\frac{3126945}{4556622}$ | 12. | $\frac{1173425}{45645}$ |

SUBTRACTION.

1.	$\frac{5}{28}$	7.	$1\frac{1}{40}$
2.	$\frac{34}{69}$	8.	$2\frac{37}{70}$
3.	$\frac{31}{195}$	9.	$\frac{73}{144}$
4.	$\frac{93}{247}$	10.	$15\frac{13}{12}$
5.	$\frac{330}{337}$	11.	$154\frac{4}{7}$
6.	$2\frac{11}{58}$	12.	$63\frac{7}{2}$

MULTIPLICATION.

1.	$\frac{15}{32}$	7.	$60\frac{15}{32}$
2.	$\frac{56}{99}$	8.	$17\frac{25}{48}$
3.	$\frac{3}{4}$	9.	$5\frac{1}{18}$
4.	$\frac{16}{351}$	10.	$5\frac{57}{91}$
5.	$\frac{331}{48}$	11.	$115\frac{252}{185}$
6.	$2\frac{9}{13}$	12.	$181\frac{611}{936}$

DIVISION.

1.	$3\frac{3}{52}$	7.	2
2.	$\frac{7}{9}$	8.	$8\frac{3}{4}$
3.	$1\frac{11}{64}$	9.	$\frac{13}{57}$
4.	$2\frac{54}{105}$	10.	$2\frac{13}{21}$
5.	$\frac{86}{111}$	11.	$65\frac{2}{5}$
6.	$\frac{12}{39}$	12.	$1\frac{1}{2}$

REDUCTION, CONTINUED.

CASE VI.

1.	$\frac{3}{6720} \text{ £}$	3.	$10\frac{4}{5}$ guinea.
2.	$\frac{269}{9}$	4.	$12\frac{2}{7}$ farthing
		5.	$21\frac{7}{80}$ crown.

7
13
41
87 414
18 114
69
68
29530
30733
671252
543087
74
920
102
122
15
78
83
543
759
153
425
465

6. $\frac{3}{70}$ week.
 7. $\frac{1176}{9}$ hour.
 8. $\frac{4}{80}$ yard.
 9. $\frac{200704}{8}$ dram
 10. $\frac{4}{3300}$ mile.

CASE VII.

11. $\frac{29}{40}$ £.
 12. $\frac{13}{15}$ £.
 13. $\frac{91}{320}$ £.
 14. $\frac{213}{1}$ d.
 15. $\frac{319}{1}$ farthing
 16. $\frac{49}{160}$ day.
 17. $\frac{1795}{28672}$ cwt.
 18. $\frac{15456}{1}$ oz.

19. $\frac{900}{1}$ dwt.
 20. $\frac{973}{1440}$ day.

CASE VIII.

21. 17s. $1\frac{1}{2}-\frac{6}{7}$ d.
 22. 10d.
 23. 4s.
 24. 19h. 38min. $10\frac{10}{11}$ sec.
 25. 12s. $9\frac{1}{4}-\frac{13}{23}$ d.
 26. 1 ft. 4 in.
 27. 9 oz. 15 dwt.
 28. 13 oz.
 29. 3qr. 11lb. 6oz. $8\frac{2}{7}$ dr.
 30. 5fur. 2G per. 3yds. 2ft

PROMISCUOUS EXERCISES.

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 1. | 9s. $4\frac{1}{4}-\frac{29}{35}$ d. | 12. | 4 cr. $1\frac{1}{6}$ d. |
| 2. | 3s. $3d.\frac{1}{120}$. | 13. | 7 yds. 2 qrs. |
| 3. | 12s. 8d. | 14. | 2s. 6d. |
| 4. | $3\frac{1}{4}-\frac{47}{34}$ f. | 15. | $2\frac{1}{3}$ d. |
| 5. | 11s. $8\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{4}$ f | 16. | £4 2s. $11\frac{1}{2}$ d. |
| 6. | 4s. $3\frac{1}{3}$ d. | 17. | 6s. 4d. |
| 7. | 3s. $6-\frac{26}{217}$ d. | 18. | £227 12s. 1d |
| 8. | $16\frac{52}{2033}$ s. | 19. | 6s. $1\frac{1}{2}-\frac{6}{7}$ d. |
| 9. | 1 mile, 3 fur. | 20. | 14 lbs. |
| 10. | $1558\frac{22}{16}$ oz. | 21. | £51 3s. $1\frac{533}{71}$ d |
| 11. | 3s. $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. | | |

DECIMAL FRACTIONS

ADDITION.

6	671.458	5.	4541.08777
7	806.698	6.	7396.1408
8	1183.872	7.	5558.5850
9	1374.2784	8.	184.580.

SUBTRACTION.

1	67.517	6.	182.7044
2	8.045	7.	70.0846
3	34.1202	8.	810.8879
4	297.0121	9.	242.245787
5	669.021	10.	327.2158

MULTIPLICATION.

1.	0.729	7.	110440.502
2.	14.3561	8.	492961
3.	7766.1112	9.	78.6
4.	04118408	10.	3.6465
5.	5542	11.	40006
6.	8.79	12.	76

DIVISION.

L	38808+	7.	19.0202+
8.	1.784+	8.	9.114+
9.	10.854+	9.	3.81009+
10.	1.7807+	10.	2.161+
11.	.024	11.	348.618+
12.	2.96	12.	3.4689

REDUCTION.

CASE I.

1.	·625
2.	·25
3.	·375
4.	·333+
5.	·833+
6.	1·66+
7.	·5625
8.	·0133+
9.	·9411+
10.	·7272+
11.	·0715+
12.	·00053+

CASE II.

1.	$\frac{1}{4}$
2.	$\frac{1}{8}$
3.	$\frac{1}{2}$
4.	$\frac{1}{100}$
5.	$\frac{1}{1000}$
6.	$\frac{1}{10000}$
7.	$\frac{41}{100}$
8.	$\frac{21}{1000}$
9.	$\frac{7}{1000}$
10.	$\frac{12}{10000}$

CASE III.

1.	£9729+
2.	£790625
3.	£6666+
4.	£0375
5.	cwt. 3·57142
6.	yd. 1·4166+
7.	wk. ·00263
8.	£63437
9.	guin. ·0188
10.	oz. ·275
11.	acre ·575
12.	mile ·00994

CASE IV.

1.	15s. 8d.
2.	6s. 9½d.
3.	1½d.
4.	3qrs. 1lb. 9oz. 1dr.
5.	14oz. 15dr.
6.	15lbs. 10oz. 14dr.
7.	8½d.
8.	4½d.
9.	22hrs. 7min. 23sec.
10.	1qr. 3nl. 2in.
11.	25per. 2yd. 1ft. 9in.
12.	8oz. 15dwt. 16dr.
13.	15 drams.
14.	19dwt. 17gr.
15.	12oz. 7dr.

INVOLUTION.

1.	64	4	2476099
2.	2197	5.	1291467969
3.	1048576		

EVOLUTION.

1	176	5.	69.474
2.	789	6.	15.08
3.	1111	7.	$\frac{7}{12}$
4	45.3	8.	$\frac{14}{27}$

CUBE ROOT.

1.	72	6.	87.5
2.	88	7.	19.864
3.	73	8.	.376
4.	108	9.	8294
5.	489	10.	1.934

DUODECIMAL MULTIPLICATION.

	ft.	in.	..	...	....	10.	564ft. 0in. 9"
1.	42	7	6	0	0	11.	£6 9s. 7½f
2.	44	5	2	7	6	12.	£126 9s. 4¼—½f
3.	106	9	0	3	8	13.	116ft. 10in. 6"
4	565	11	4	9	8	14.	100ft. 4in. 1" 6"
5.	1040	8	4	4	6	15.	8419ft. 2in. 7" 2" 10" 6"
6	17105	2	8	4	5	16.	£2 1s. 0d.
7							77ft. 6in. 5"

9729+
 00625
 66+
 75
 8.57142
 1.4166+
 .00263
 .63437
 .0188
 275
 .575
 .00994
 lb. 9oz. 1dr
 5dr.
 10oz. 14dr.
 7min. 23sec
 1. 2in.
 2yd. 1ft. 9in
 dwt. 16dr.
 ms.
 17gr
 dr



